

D3



Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets



Publication number: **0 263 072 B1**

EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION

- (45) Date of publication of patent specification: 23.03.94 (51) Int. Cl.⁵: **C12P 21/02**, C07K 3/20,
C07K 15/00, C12N 5/00,
(21) Application number: 87810561.8 A61K 37/02, A61K 39/395,
G01N 33/68, G01N 33/577,
(22) Date of filing: 28.09.87 C12P 21/00, //(C12P21/00,
C12R1:91)

(54) **Novel lymphokine related peptides.**

- (30) Priority: 03.10.86 GB 8623850
27.11.86 GB 8628358
- (43) Date of publication of application:
06.04.88 Bulletin 88/14
- (45) Publication of the grant of the patent:
23.03.94 Bulletin 94/12
- (84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE CH DE ES FR GB GR IT LI LU NL SE
- (56) References cited:
EP-A- 0 162 812
- NATURE, vol. 326, 9th April 1987, pages
614-617, London, GB; J.R. DORIN et al.: "A
clue to the basic defect in cystic fibrosis
from cloning the CF antigene"

- (73) Proprietor: CIBA-GEIGY AG
Klybeckstrasse 141
CH-4002 Basel(CH)
- (72) Inventor: Odink, Karel Gerrit, Dr.
Birkenweg 3
CH-4310 Rheinfelden(CH)
Inventor: Clerc, Roger, Dr.
Klingentalgraben 7
CH-4057 Basle(CH)
Inventor: Cerletti, Nico, Dr.
Rütlistrasse 11
CH-4103 Bottmingen(CH)
Inventor: Brüggen, Josef, Dr.
Schützengasse 5
CH-4125 Riehen(CH)
Inventor: Tarcsay, Lajos, Dr.
Muttenerstrasse 25
D-7889 Grenzach-Wyhlen(DE)

Note: Within nine months from the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to the European patent granted. Notice of opposition shall be filed in a written reasoned statement. It shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid (Art. 99(1) European patent convention).

EP 0 263 072 B1

NATURE, vol. 330, 5th November 1987, pages 80-82, London, GB; K. ODINK et al.: "Two calcium-binding proteins in infiltrate macrophages of rheumatoid

arthritis"

EXPERIENTIA, vol. 43, no. 6, 15th June 1987, page 666, Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel, CH; E. LAGASSE et al.: "Isolation and expression of two human genes encoding myelocyte-monocyte specific proteins associated with the macrophage migration inhibition factor (MIF)

EXPERIENTIA, vol. 43, no. 6, 15th June 1987, page 667, Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel, CH; K. ODINK et al.: "Cloning and expression of two complementary DNAs encoding proteins that are associated with specific stages of myeloid cell differentiation"

Inventor: **Sorg, Clemens, Prof. Dr., Alhardstrasse 21**

D-4400 Münster(DE)

Inventor: **Wiesendanger, Walter**

Steingrubenweg 12

CH-4142 Münchenstein(CH)

Description

The invention concerns polypeptides related to human macrophage migration inhibition factor, processes for their preparation, mRNAs, DNAs and hybrid vectors coding for said polypeptides, hosts transformed with such a hybrid vector, monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies to said polypeptides and diagnostic methods for inflammatory conditions and cystic fibrosis.

Background of the invention

Human macrophage migration inhibition factor (MIF) belongs to the group of so-called lymphokines which comprises biologically active, soluble polypeptides that are secreted by lymphocytes and monocytes or macrophages when these are stimulated by antigens, mitogens or the like. Other examples of lymphokines are immune interferon (γ -interferon), interleukin 1 and 2 and macrophage-activating factor (MAF). These lymphokines control the differentiation, activation and proliferation of various cell types of the immune system.

According to the known state of the art, human MIF consists of a group of polypeptides that inhibit the migration ability of macrophages. Human MIF is secreted not only by activated lymphocytes, T- and B-cells, but also by non-lymphoid cells, for example by growing fibroblasts and certain tumour cells. MIF can be clearly differentiated from γ -interferon, macrophage-activating factor (MAF) and other lymphokines.

Human MIF plays a decisive role in the early phase of an inflammation reaction ("delayed type hypersensitivity reaction"). It induces the differentiation of monocytes and quiescent tissue macrophages to mature inflammatory macrophages. Human MIF and related proteins are therefore important markers for inflammatory conditions and may be useful in the therapy of immune regulation diseases and chronic inflammatory diseases.

The isolation and purification of a MIF protein of 8 kD molecular weight from human mononuclear cells stimulated with concanavalin A is described in European Patent Application EP 162 812. This protein is characterized by a N-terminal amino acid sequence (61 amino acids) and its macrophage migration inhibitory activity, further by its immunoreactivity towards selected monoclonal antibodies. Other MIF proteins of 14 kD, 28 kD and 45 kD are described, but poorly characterized. The MIF protein of 14 kD was found to have the same N-terminal amino acid sequence (amino acids 2 to 19) as the 8 kD MIF protein.

According to EP 162 812, human MIF and its proteins are obtained from cell culture supernatants or filtrates of stimulated human cells. This method limits the availability of human MIF due to inherent problems in culturing suitable human cells, the limited availability of fresh human MIF-producing cells, and cumbersome isolation of a single protein.

The fast progress in recombinant DNA technology in recent years provides the general methods for the preparation of polypeptides in large amounts independent of the primary natural sources of such compounds. Identification of a mRNA or a DNA coding for the desired polypeptide is crucial for the success of this approach. If (partial) amino acid sequence information is available, a chemically synthesized nucleic acid probe may lead to the isolation of coding mRNA or DNA from a mixture of mRNA derived from cells producing the desired polypeptides or from a DNA library, respectively. Although many examples for the isolation of a mRNA or DNA coding for a desired polypeptide have so far become known and the general procedure has been described in principle, each new specific problem requires adaption of the technique to the particular case.

Once a complementary or genomic DNA coding for the desired polypeptide is at hand, preparation of suitable expression vectors, transformation of hosts with these vectors, fermentation of transformed hosts and isolation of the expressed polypeptide follows standard procedures. Here again, these procedures must be adapted to the particular problem in order to get stable incorporation of the DNA and sufficiently high expression of the desired polypeptide in a chosen host organism, and acceptable yields of pure, biologically active isolated protein.

Furthermore recombinant DNA technology allows one to produce polypeptide variants by mutating or otherwise altering the coding DNA incorporated in a host organism, thereby enlarging the potential applications of an active principle found in a single polypeptide structure in nature.

A recent publication on cystic fibrosis antigen (CF antigen) isolated from chronic myeloid leukemia cells (J.R. Dorin et al., Nature 1987, 326, 614) suggests that this CF antigen is identical or at least very much related to the MIF-related protein MRP-8 of this invention. However, the present invention provides evidence that MRP-8 is not indicative for cystic fibrosis. At the same time a method of reliable diagnosis of cystic fibrosis is described by this invention based on the immunological determination of another MIF-related protein, MRP-14.

⁶
¹⁰
²⁰
³⁰
⁴⁰
⁵⁰
⁶⁰
⁷⁰
⁸⁰
⁹⁰
¹⁰⁰
¹¹⁰
¹¹⁴

Z₂-Ser-Gln-Leu-Glu-Arg-Asn-Ile-Glu-Thr-Ile-Ile-Asn-Thr-Phe-His-Gln-
 Tyr-Ser-Val-Lys-Leu-Gly-His-Pro-Asp-Thr-Leu-Asn-Gln-Gly-Glu-Phe-Lys-
 Glu-Leu-Val-Arg-Lys-Asp-Leu-Gln-Asn-Phe-Leu-Lys-Lys-Glu-Asn-Lys-Asn-
 Glu-Lys-Val-Ile-Glu-His-Ile-Met-Glu-Asp-Leu-Asp-Thr-Asn-Ala-Asp-Lys-
 Gln-Leu-Ser-Phe-Glu-Glu-Phe-Ile-Met-Leu-Met-Ala-Arg-Leu-Thr-Trp-Ala-
 Ser-His-Glu-Lys-Met-His-Glu-Gly-Asp-Glu-Gly-Pro-Gly-His-His-His-Lys-
 Pro-Gly-Leu-Gly-Glu-Gly-Thr-Pro

(II),

wherein Z₂ is hydrogen, acyl or an optionally acylated peptide residue of 1 to 5 amino acids, and mutants, fragments and derivatives thereof.

Acyl Z₁ or Z₂ is the acyl residue of a naturally occurring organic or inorganic acid, for example of formic acid, alkanecarboxylic acid, e.g. acetic, propionic, palmitic or myristic acid, or phosphoric or sulfuric acid, preferably acetic acid.

A peptide residue Z₂ is composed of one, two, three, four or five naturally occurring amino acids and is, for example, Met-, Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- or Met-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-. Such a peptide residue may be acylated at the N-terminal amino group by an acyl residue as defined under acyl Z₁ or Z₂, e.g. acetyl, and is, for example, acetyl-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-.

Mutants of the invention are polypeptides, wherein one or more, especially one, two or three, single amino acids of a compound of the formula I or II are replaced by a different amino acid or by a bond. Such mutants may be formed by spontaneous or chemically induced mutations at the DNA level or by replacement of amino acids by chemical synthesis.

Fragments prepared according to the process of the invention are fragments of a compound of the formula I or of a compound of the formula II, mutants or fragments thereof, wherein the mercapto group of a cystein residue is in the oxidized, i.e. disulfide form giving rise to intermolecular S-S bridges, and mixed dimers of a compound of the formula I, mutant or fragment thereof with a compound of the formula II, mutant or fragment thereof bound via the oxidized mercapto group of a cystein residue.

Derivatives of a polypeptide of formula I or II, mutant or fragment thereof are such wherein functional groups, e.g. amino, hydroxy, mercapto or carboxy groups, are derivatized, e.g. glycosylated, acylated, amidated or esterified. In glycosylated derivatives a carbohydrate residue or an oligosaccharide is linked to asparagine, serine and/or threonine. Acylated derivatives are substituted by the acyl group of a naturally occurring organic or inorganic acid, e.g. acetic acid, phosphoric acid or sulfuric acid, at amino groups, especially the N-terminal amino group, or at hydroxy groups, especially of tyrosine or serine. Esters are those of naturally occurring alcohols, e.g. of methanol or ethanol.

Derivatives prepared according to the process of the invention are also dimers of a compound of the formula I or of a compound of the formula II, mutants or fragments thereof, wherein the mercapto group of a cystein residue is in the oxidized, i.e. disulfide form giving rise to intermolecular S-S bridges, and mixed dimers of a compound of the formula I, mutant or fragment thereof with a compound of the formula II, mutant or fragment thereof bound via the oxidized mercapto group of a cystein residue.

Further derivatives are salts, especially pharmaceutically acceptable salts, for example metal salts, such as alkali metal and alkaline earth metal salts, e.g. sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium or zinc salts, or ammonium salts formed with ammonia or a suitable organic amine, such as a lower alkylamine, e.g. triethylamine, hydroxy-lower alkylamine, e.g. 2-hydroxyethylamine, and the like.

Preferred is a process for the preparation of the compound MRP-8 of formula I, wherein Z₁ is Met, i.e. the amino acid residue methionine. The effective molecular weight of this polypeptide is 10.8 kD, but on sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE), this peptide migrates as a peptide of 8 kD when compared with standard marker proteins.

Also preferred a process for the preparation of is the compound MRP-14 of formula II, wherein Z₂ is Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- or hydrogen. The latter compound is also called MRP-14d. The effective molecular weight of these polypeptides is 13.1 kD and 12.6 kD, respectively, but on SDS-PAGE, these peptides migrate as peptides of 14 kD when compared with standard marker proteins.

5 Preferred derivatives are dimers of MRP-8 of formula I, wherein Z₁ is Met, dimers of MRP-14 of formula II, wherein Z₂ is Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- and the mixed dimers of MRP-8 of formula I, wherein Z₁ is Met, with MRP-14 of formula II, wherein Z₂ is Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, all bound via the oxidized mercapto group of a cystein residue.

The invention relates also to a process for the preparation of human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptides, mutants, fragments and derivatives thereof, characterized in that a solution
10 containing the desired compounds, for example a pre-purified extract, cell supernatant or culture filtrate of genetically engineered microorganisms or permanent mammalian cell lines, is purified by chromatographic methods and the compounds isolated and, if desired, fragments or derivatives prepared therefrom.

Extracts, cell supernatants and culture filtrates of genetically engineered microorganisms or permanent
15 mammalian cell lines containing human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptides are obtained and pre-purified as will be discussed hereinbelow.

Chromatographic methods contemplated for the preparation of the desired compounds are ion exchange chromatography, reversed phase high performance liquid chromatography, gel filtration, affinity chromatography, chromatography on hydroxylapatite, hydrophobic interaction chromatography and the like.

20 A suitable carrier material for ion exchange chromatography may be of organic or inorganic origin, e.g. cross-linked agarose, dextran, polyacrylamide, styrene/divinylbenzene copolymer, cellulose, or the like. This carrier material bears basic functional groups, e.g. tertiary amino functions, quaternary ammonium groups or acid functional groups, e.g. carboxylic or sulfonic acid residues. Examples for preferred ion exchangers are those bearing diethylaminoethyl (DEAE) or diethyl-2-hydroxypropyl-ammonioethyl functional groups and
25 those bearing sulfopropyl (SP) or carboxymethyl (CM) functional groups, either attached to carriers suitable for normal liquid chromatography, fast protein liquid chromatography (FPLC) or high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). The separations and purifications with ion exchange chromatography are performed following established procedures, e.g. in aqueous buffer solutions of pH 5 to pH 9 containing increasing amounts of salt, for example sodium chloride.

30 Carrier material suitable for gel filtration or size exclusion chromatography includes cross-linked dextran, agarose, suitably modified polyacrylamide or silica, and the like. Optionally these carriers are modified with substituents bearing hydroxy functions, e.g. with 1-hydroxy- or 1,2-dihydroxy-lower alkyl groups. The chromatographic material is chosen so as to display optimal separation of peptides in the range of 5'000 to 20'000 Dalton (5 kD to 20 kD) molecular weight. Such gel filtration or size exclusion
35 chromatography may be performed in a column suitable for normal liquid chromatography, FPLC or HPLC as above using aqueous buffer solutions around neutrality containing variable amounts of salt, e.g. sodium chloride.

Reversed phase chromatography is performed on silica-based carrier material bearing hydrophobic groups, e.g. alkyl groups of 1 to 20 carbon atoms, preferably 4, 8, 12 or 18 carbon atoms or mixtures of
40 alkyl groups of 1 and 8 or 2 and 18 carbon atoms, respectively, or phenyl groups. Related to this method is the hydrophobic interaction chromatography, wherein agarose or a related material coated with alkyl groups of up to 12 carbon atoms and/or phenyl groups is used. These chromatographic techniques are applied using FPLC or HPLC. Solvents for processing of the polypeptides of the invention on silica-based reversed phase material are aqueous acids, e.g. aqueous trifluoroacetic acid, containing increasing amounts of a polar,
45 water-miscible organic solvent, e.g. acetonitrile, lower alcohols, e.g. methanol, ethanol or propanol, tetrahydrofuran, and the like, preferably acetonitrile.

Affinity chromatography is also contemplated for the purification of the peptides of the invention, using a suitable carrier material, e.g. cross-linked agarose, dextran or polyacrylamide bearing molecules with high affinity for a compound of formula I, mutants, fragments and derivatives thereof, for example antibodies, in
50 particular polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies specific for the peptides of the invention as described hereinbelow.

The preferred chromatographic methods are ion exchange chromatography with carriers bearing sulfopropyl groups and reversed phase high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC).

The compounds are isolated by the usual techniques, for example filtration or ultrafiltration, dialysis,
55 dissolution and reprecipitation in suitable salt and/or buffer solutions and solvent mixtures, solvent evaporation, lyophilization and the like.

Fragments of a MIF-related peptide are prepared e.g. by treatment with a protease. For example, papain, trypsin, α -chymotrypsin, thermolysin, pepsin, subtilisin, endoproteinase Lys-C from Lysobacter

enzymogenes, V8 protease from *Staphylococcus aureus* or related proteases may be added to a solution of a compound of formula I or II, and the resulting mixture of fragments separated by chromatographic methods, e.g. by gel filtration and/or reversed phase HPLC.

Dimers of compounds of formula I or II containing a Cys residue are obtained by mild oxidation, e.g. with air, oxygen, iodine, dimethylsulfoxide and HCl or HBr, or other chemical oxidants. Conjugates of compounds of formula I with compounds of formula II are prepared likewise by oxidation of a suitable mixture.

In particular, compounds of the formula I or II, mutants, fragments and derivatives thereof can be prepared by recombinant DNA technique comprising, for example, culturing a transformed host expressing a peptide of the formula I or II, a mutant or derivative thereof under conditions which allow expression of the heterologous polypeptide and isolating the desired compound. More specifically, the desired compounds are prepared by

a) isolating a DNA coding for a compound of formula I or II, or a fragment thereof from a cDNA or a genomic DNA library of human cells and optionally mutating it, or chemically synthesizing such a DNA,

b) incorporating the DNA into an appropriate expression vector,

c) transferring the obtained hybrid vector into a recipient host,

d) selecting the transformed host from untransformed hosts, e.g. by culturing under conditions under which only the transformed host survives,

e) culturing the transformed host under conditions which allow expression of the heterologous polypeptide, and

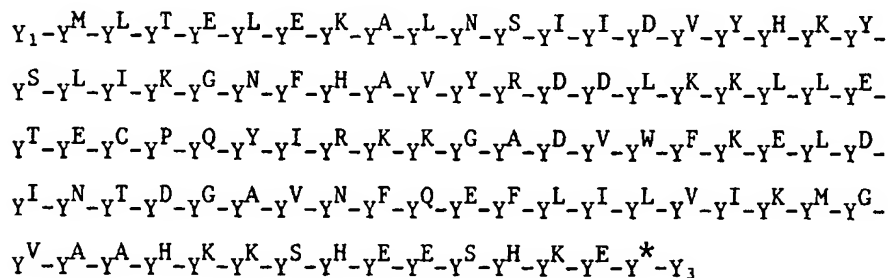
f) isolating the compound of formula I or II, mutant, fragment or derivative thereof,

and, if required, derivatizing the obtained compound of formula I or II, mutant or fragment thereof.

The steps involved in the preparation of these peptides by recombinant DNA technique will be discussed in more detail hereinbelow.

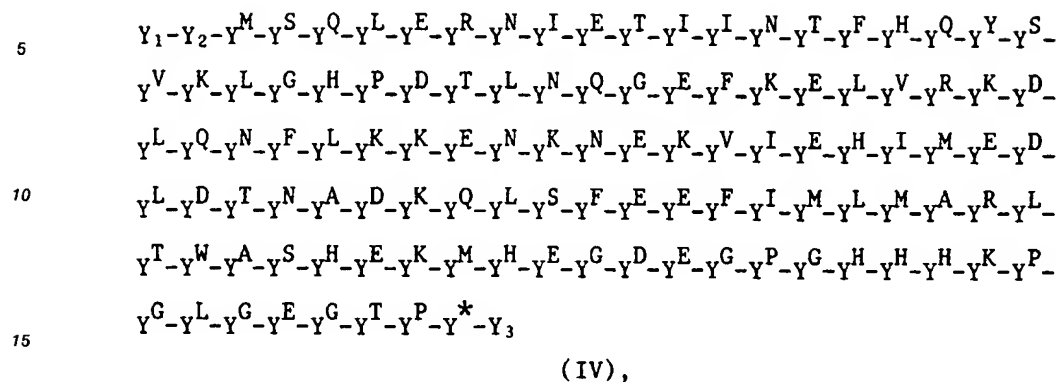
The invention relates also to DNAs coding for a compound of formula I or II, to mutants thereof, e.g. DNAs wherein one or more, especially one, two, three or four, nucleotides are mutated, and to fragments of such DNA comprising at least 15 nucleotides. It is understood that such DNAs are single-stranded or double-stranded.

In particular, the invention concerns a DNA coding for MRP-8 of the formula



(III),

and a DNA coding for MRP-14 or of the formula



wherein

- 20 Y₁ is a flanking DNA residue of 12 nucleotides or more containing a promoter sequence,
Y₂ is Y^M-Y^T-Y^C-Y^K or absent,
Y₃ is a flanking DNA residue of one or more nucleotides or absent,
Y^A codes for alanine (A or Ala) and is GCT, GCC, GCA, or GCG,
Y^C codes for cysteine (C or Cys) and is TGT or TGC,
25 Y^D codes for aspartic acid (D or Asp) and is GAT or GAC,
Y^E codes for glutamic acid (E or Glu) and is GAA or GAG,
Y^F codes for phenylalanine (F or Phe) and is TTT or TTC,
Y^G codes for glycine (G or Gly) and is GGT, GGC, GGA or GGG,
Y^H codes for histidine (H or His) and is CAT or CAC,
30 Y^I codes for isoleucine (I or Ile) and is ATT, ATC or ATA,
Y^K codes for lysine (K or Lys) and is AAA or AAG,
Y^L codes for leucine (L or Leu) and is TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA or CTG,
Y^M codes for methionine (M or Met) and is ATG,
Y^N codes for asparagine (N or Asn) and is AAT or AAC,
35 Y^P codes for proline (P or Pro) and is CCT, CCC, CCA or CCG,
Y^Q codes for glutamine (Q or Gln) and is CAA or CAG,
Y^R codes for arginine (R or Arg) and is CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA or AGG,
Y^S codes for serine (S or Ser) and is TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT or AGC,
Y^T codes for threonine (T or Thr) and is ACT, ACC, ACA or ACG,
40 Y^V codes for valine (V or Val) and is GTT, GTC, GTA or GTG,
Y^W codes for tryptophan (W or Trp) and is TGG,
Y^Y codes for tyrosine (Y or Tyr) and is TAT or TAC, and
Y^{*} is a stop codon TAA, TAG or TGA,

a double-stranded DNA consisting of a DNA of formula III or IV and of a complementary DNA thereto,
45 wherein adenine (A) combines with thymine (T) and vice versa, and guanine (G) combines with cytosine (C)
and vice versa, that complementary DNA itself, genomic DNA, wherein one or more, especially one or two,
introns interrupt the DNA of formula III or IV, a mutant of such DNAs, wherein one or more, especially one,
two, three or four nucleotides are mutated, and fragments of such DNAs comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

50

55

EP 0 263 072 B1

Especially, the invention relates to a DNA coding for MRP-8 of the formula

```

5      M L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
Y1-ATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAAGTCTATCATCGACGTCTACCACAAGTAC
      10      20      30      40      50

      S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
10     TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
      60      70      80      90      100     110

      T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
15     ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGGTGCAGACGTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
      120     130     140     150     160     170

      I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
20     ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCTCATTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
      180     190     200     210     220     230

      V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
25     GTGGCAGCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAG-Y3
      240     250     260     270     280

```

(V),

and a DNA coding for MRP-14 of the formula

```

30      M S Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y
Y1-Y2-ATGTCGCAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATAC
      10      20      30      40      50

      S V K L G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R
35     TCTGTGAAGCTGGGGCAGCCAGACACCTGAACCAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGA
      60      70      80      90      100     110

      K D L Q N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I
40     AAAGATCTGCAAAATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATC
      120     130     140     150     160     170

      M E D L D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I M L
45     ATGGAGGACCTGGACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTG
      180     190     200     210     220     230

      M A R L T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G
50     ATGGCGAGGCTAACCTGGGCCTCCACAGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGC
      240     250     260     270     280     290

```

55

¹¹⁰
 H H H K P G L G E G T P *
 CACCACCATAAGCCAGGCCTCGGGGAGGGCACCCCTAA-Y₃
 300 310 320 330

5

(VI),

wherein Y₁ is a flanking DNA residue of 12 nucleotides or more containing a promoter sequence, Y₂ is ATGACTTGCAAA or absent and Y₃ is a flanking DNA residue of one or more nucleotides or absent, a double-stranded DNA consisting of a DNA of formula V or VI and of a complementary DNA thereto, that complementary DNA itself, genomic DNA, wherein one or more, especially one or two, introns interrupt the DNA of formula V or VI, a mutant of such DNAs, wherein one or more, especially one, two, three or four nucleotides are mutated, and fragments of such DNAs comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

The invention relates also to a DNA which hybridizes with a DNA of formula V or VI or with a DNA complementary to the DNA of formula V or VI.

An example of a DNA of the invention of the formula V coding for MRP-8 is e.g. the cDNA which is derived from mRNA of a human mononuclear leukocyte, of the formula

20 AACTTGAACAGCCCTTCTACATACTCCATCTTCTCTATCTTAGTTACAAGTTTTTTT
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 AATAAGAAATGGGCAAAGTCAGCTGTCTTTTCTCAGAAGACCTGGTGGGGCAAGTCCGTGGGC
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 25 M L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
 ATCATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAACCTCTATCATCGACGTCTACCACAAGTAC
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 30 20 30
 S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
 TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
 190 200 210 220 230 240
 35 40 50
 T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
 ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGGTGCAGACGTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
 250 260 270 280 290 300
 40 60 70
 I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
 ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCCTCATTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
 310 320 330 340 350 360
 45 80 90
 V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
 GTGGCAGCCCAAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAGCTGAGTTACTGGGCC
 370 380 390 400 410 420
 50 CAGAGGCTGGGGCCCTGGACATGTACCTGCAGAATAATAAAGTCATCAATACCTCAAAAA
 430 440 450 460 470 480
 AAAAA

55

(VII).

Other particular cDNAs derived from mRNAs of human mononuclear leukocytes differ in the meaning of Y_1 (nucleotides 1 to 123 in formula VII). Y_1 is e.g.

5 AAGTCTGTGGGCATC-, ATGTCTCTTGT CAGCTGTCTT-
TCAGAAGACCTGGTGGGGCAAGTTC CGTGGGCATC-, TTGTCTCTTGT CAGCTGTCTTTCAG-
AAGACCTGAAGGTTCTGTTTTTCAGGTGGGGCAAGTTC CGTGGGCATC-

10 or a sequence comprising nucleotides 108 to 123 or 86 to 123 of formula VII with an insert of a T between nucleotides 112 and 113.

A further example of a DNA of the formula V coding for MRP-8 is e.g. the genomic DNA which is isolated from human placenta and which contains an intron of 150 nucleotides between the amino acids 47 and 48 (nucleotides 141 and 142 of formula V), of the formula

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30
 35
 40
 45
 50
 55

CTTGGGTTGC -1501
 TTCCACCTTTTGGCTCTTGTAATAATGCTGCTATGAACATGAATGTAACATCTGTTTGAATCCCTGCATTCAATTCTTTTGCATATAATACCCAGGA -1401
 GCAGAAATGATGGATCATATGGTAATTCCTGTGTTTATTTTATTTGAGGAACAACCTTGCCGTTTTCCATAACAGCTGCATATTTTACATTCCCCACTAACAG -1301
 TGCAATTAGGCTTCCAATCTCTATGCCCTCACCAACACTTGTTTTCTGGGTTTAAAGAAGTAGTAGTCATCCTTGAGGTGTCAGGTGATCTCAT -1201
 GTCGTTTTGCTTCATGTTTTCTTAAAGATTAGTAATTTTCATATGCTTATGACCATTGTAATATCTTTCGGAGAAGTGTCTATTTGAGTCTTTCCCC -1101
 AATTTTGATTGGTTTGTGTTTTTGTGTTGAGTTGAGGATTCTTTTATATTTCTGGATATTATCCCTTATCAGATATTTGTTTTACAAATATTTT -1001
 CTTTGTAAACAACAGAACACACCACAGTCTTCAAGTTGGAAGCCAGTTAATCTGAGTAGCATTTTTGTAGTGGTGGGAGAGCATTTTGTTCCTCCTGAA -901
 ATCCTGGGAATTGGCCACCTCCTCTCTCCTCTTAGGCATGAAGCGCTCTGGCTTCTCCAAGAACTCTTCCCTCCACTACCTCAGAGTTAGCTTCC -801
 TCTCTTCAGCCAGTGATCCTGGGTCCCAGACACACAATAATTAAACAGAGAGGTGAAGGCTCCCTGCTGTTTATGCAATGGCTCAGGCCCTTGTA -701
 AGTCCGAGGGACCCCAAGCAGCTCCATCTCCAGGGCATGGTCCATCCCGAGTTTCACAGAACAAGCAAGCTGTGGAGGACTGTGGCAGCAGGGTA -601
 GGAATGGATATAGCCCTTGGCAACAACACATTTCCCCACAAGCAGCCCAACCAAGCAACACGATAGTTTTAGTTTTAGTAATGAGAACAATAGT -501
 TCTCATGACTAAAAGCCATCAGCCAGGACACTGTTCTCAACCCCTTTTGGGCTCTTTGGACCTTTGAAACTCTGACAGAAGCCATGGAGGAATGTTCTCA -401
 CTGAGTGCATGGACTCAAAATGATGCCATTCAACTTCAATTCAGTTTCAGGGAATGATGGCCCTGACCACTTGCAGGCAATGCAATCGCAATAGTGA -301
 GAGGGCATGGGAGTGGGAATCTGGCTGGATCAAGCAAGTGGATGCCAGCAGCCCAAGAGAGCCCTTACCTGCTTTTCCCTTCTGGGCACTATTG -201
 CCCAGCAAAATGCCCTTCTCTCTTCCGCTTCTCTAGCTCCCAACCCCAAAATTTTCAATCTGCACAGTGTGACCAATTCCTGTTGAGAAACACAGACT -101
 GTAGCAACTCTGGCAGGGAGAAGCTGTCTGTATGGCCCTCAAGCTGTGGGAGCTGGCCCAAGCCTAACCGCTATAAAAGGAGCTGCCCTCTCAGCCCTGC -1
 Exon 1
 ATGCTCTGTGTCAGCTGTCTTTTCACAAGACCTG GTAACTGGGACTGTCTGGGTTGGCCCGCCACTTTGGGCTTCTCTTGGGAGGCTCAGGGAAGTGGAG 100
 CAGCCTTCTGTAGAGAGGAGAGAGAAAGCTCAGGGAGGTCTGGAGCAAGATACCTCTGGAGTGGGAGTGAGGCAGGCAATAAGCAAGCAGAGTATCCT 200
 CCAGCACCTTCCAGTGGTAAGGGACATTTGTCTCCTAGGTGGACTTTTCTTGAGCAGAGGTGGGTGGTAAGGAAAGTCTACGGGGCCCCCGTGTGTG 300
 TGCACATGCTCTGTGTAATGGACCTTCCCTTCCCAACAGTGTATCCCTATCATCCACCTTCCACCCAGAGGCCATAGCCATCTGCTGTTTGGT 400
 TATTTGAGAGTGCAGGCCAGGACAAAGGCCATCGCTTGGGGCATGAATCCTCTGCGTACTGCGCTGGCCAGATGCCAAATTCCTTCCCATGGGATTCGCCAG 500

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30
 35
 40
 45
 50

2000
 2100
 2200
 2300
 2400
 2500
 2600
 2695

ATGCTGTGCTGGGGAATTTCTGTGTCTCCTCAGTTAGCTGCTGGGGCACTGGTCTTAGTGATGGGTAAAAAGCTAGGAAGCTGTACAGAATCACTAA
 ACCAGGGTTCTTAAGTTGCTGTCTATACATCTCTGAATTTGGGTTGAAGTTGTGTGCATCATTTTGAAGTACGCACTGAGAACATTTCTCCAGGGCTTC
 CATCGAGACTCTCGAAAAGGCCCCAACACCTCAAAAAGGTTAAGAACACTTGTCTCTGCTTACTGGTTTTTAGTAAACAAATGCCAGAGTATTTCTCTCTGTC
 TCTCTCTCTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTGTGAGACACAGGGTCTTTGTCTGTACGTGGACTAGACTACAATGGGCATGATCATGGGCTCACTGTAGCCTCGAA
 CAGCTGGGCTCAAGTAAATCCTCCACCTCAGCCTCTTTAGTAGCTGGGACTACAGCATGAGCCACTGCCCTTGGCTAATTTTAAATTAATTTTGTGTAG
 AGATGGAAACTTGTCTATGTTGCCCAAGGCTAGTCTCAAACTCCTGGACTCAAGCGATCCTCTACCTTGGGCTCCCAAAGTCTGAGATTACACTGTGATC
 CACACCACACCTGGCCAAAGATTGGAGTATTTTATTGCTATTGTTGTCTGGGTGGGTGGGTGATGCTTTGTGGGACGCTGTGTGTGTTGCCAAG
 GGCTAAATCAGTTCTCTACCTGCTGGCCACAGTCTCCACAGCTTTCTGCTCTGTGAAGCTAAGGATACACCCGATGATAAGCTGTCAACATA

(VIII).

An example of a DNA of the invention of the formula VI coding for MRP-14 is e.g. the cDNA which is
 55 derived from mRNA of a human mononuclear leikocyte, of the formula

```

                    1
                    M T C K M S
AAAACACTCTGTGTGGCTCCTCGGCTTTGACAGACTGCAAGACGATGACTTGCAAAATGTCG
      10      20      30      40      50      60
5
      10      20
Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y S V K L
CAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATACTCTGTGAAGCTG
      70      80      90      100      110      120
10
      30      40
G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R K D L Q
GGGCACCCAGACACCCTGAACCAGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGGAAAAGATCTGCAA
      130      140      150      160      170      180
15
      50      60
N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I M E D L
AATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATCATGGAGGACCTG
      190      200      210      220      230      240
20
      70      80
D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I M L M A R L
GACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTGATGGCGAGGCTA
      250      260      270      280      290      300
25
      90      100
T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G H H H K
ACCTGGGCCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGCCACCACCATAAG
      310      320      330      340      350      360
30
      110
P G L G E G T P *
CCAGGCCTCGGGGAGGGCACCCCTAAGACCACAGTGGCCAAGATCACAGTGGCCACGGC
      370      380      390      400      410      420
CACGGCCACAGTCATGGTGGCCACGGCCACAGCCACCCAT
      430      440      450      460

```

(IX).

A further example of a DNA of the formula VI coding for MRP-14 is e.g. the genomic DNA which is isolated from human placenta or fetal liver cells and which contains an intron between the amino acids 50 and 51 (nucleotides 138 and 139 of formula VI) of the formula

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

-901
-801
-701
-601
-501
-401
-301
-201
-101
-1

ATCACTGTGGAGTAGGGGAAGGGCACTCTCTGGGGTGGCAAGTGGAGTGGGCCCTGTCTTCCACAGTGGGAGGAGGTAGTGAAGGGAAGCTGGC
CGACACGGAAGGGCCATTCCAAGAGGGCTTTGTGGCAGGGCTAAGCCAAAGCTTTCTCCATAGGCAATGGGAGCAACTGGAGCTTCGTAGCAGGACAAG
GACACATCAAGCCCAAGGAGGCTAAGTAAAAACAGTTGTCTCCCAAGTTATAAGTTCTGTGAACCTTGTCTGGAGCAGGATTTAGAAAAATGATGCT
GAGAGATGCTAGAAACATATTGGCCCTGAGGCTCTCTCACTCAGACTGCAAGAGGAAGGTATCATCAGAAATGGCCCTTAACCAAGGAACCAAGAAATAGCTGG
GTCCCCCTCTGCCAAGTCAGCAACACAGCTATGTGACCTTGTGAGTCCATCTCCGGGTGTCACTTTCTTCATCTACAATGCAAGAGGGTTGGCCACCT
CTCAGAACCTTCTTAACCCCAATCTCACCTATGAATCTAAGAACACAAACCCCTGCCATCCTAAGTATCACAGAGCCAGGCAAGCATGGGTGAGAGCT
CAGACCATCCTTGTGGACTAAAGGAAGGGCAGACTGCCATGGGGGCAGCGAGAGGCTCAGGCCCCCATAGTCTCTCAGCCTGCTTCAACCTCAAA
GGGATGGGGGGCTGAGTGTGCCAGAGGAGCAGGCTCGCTCGGGGAGAGTAGGGCTTAGGATAGAAGGGAATCAACTAAACAACAGCTTCCTC
CAAAACAGTTTCAGGCCAGGGCTGGGAATTTCAAAAAAGCAGAGCGCTCTGTGAACATTTCTGTGCCCCGCCAGCCCTTCTCTGGCAGCATTAAC
CAGACTGCTCACCTGTGAAGCAATCTTCGGGAGACAGGGCCAAAGGCAAGTGGCCCACTCAGGAGCTGCCATATAAATGCCAGGCTGCACAGCTCTGGC
-1

Exon 1
AAACACTCTGTGGCTCCTCGGCTTTG

100
200
300
400

GTAAGTCAGCTGCCAGCTTCCCAGGCAGAGCCTGCCGCGATTCTCTTCTCTCCCTGACCCAACTT
CCTTCGAAATCCTCCTCTAGAAGCCCTCCTTGGTGGCCCTGCCTACTTTAAAGCTTCTTTACATTTTCTTAGGTCATGTTCCGCTGGGGCTCCTGC
CCTCAAAATGCTTTTGGCACTCTGTAGATATCTTAAAAATCAATTTGTACATGTGTGACAGGCCATCTCCCAGTTAAGTTGCAGCCTGTGCT
TTCTTTTATTTTGCACCTTCCCCCACTATTCTGTGAGTGTCTAGTAGAAGTGTCAAAGAAGCTTGACAGCATTTTCTTTCTAAGTGTCCCAACTCTTGG

Exon 2
ACAGAGTGAAGACCATGACTTGCAAAATGTCCAGCTGGCAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATACTCTG

500

20
10
50

M T C K M S Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y S

30
40
50

V K L G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R K D L Q N F L K
TGAAGCTGGGGCACCCAGACACCCCTGAACCAAGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGTGGGAAAGATCTGCCAAAATTTCTCAAG
GTCTGACCCAGCCTCACCCGAGTTTGGGTTGACAAAGGAGGATGGGACTATGGGCTACAGCAATCAAGGGAAGATTGAGCTCCTGGAGCCCCAGCCCCA

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55

800
900
1000
1100
1200
1300
1400
1500
1600
1700
2100
2200
2300
2400
2500
2600
2700
2800

AGACGAGCGAGTGTCTGTATACAGGGCAGGTGCTACAGTTACAGGACGACAGGGTCAAGAAATTCCTCAATTGAACACCTGCTATTGTCTCGGGC
CCTGTCTGGGCAGAGGATAGTGGTAAATGGGAGCCCACTATTCCATGAGGAGACACACTAAAGTTGTGGCCAAATAAGAGCACACATAAAGCC
AAATGCCAATAAGTGGCTGGAAGAAATGAGATAGACTGGCTGTGGCAATGGGGTGGAGTGACCACTAGGTAGGTACATGAGAAGGGCC
TCTTTGAGGAGGTAAACATTTGAGCTGAGCCCCGCAATCTTGGGAGGGAAGCCCTGAGGATGACACTTGGCACAAGCTGAGGACACCTAAGCCTCAGG
GCCAACTTGGGGTGCAGAGACTTGGGGCTTTTCTAATCCTAAGGGTCTGGGTGGAATAATGAATGCATAAAGAGCACATGGAGAGCACCTGCACAGCACT
CAGGAACTGGGAGGTTTTCCTCCCGCTCCAAAATGATTAGGCAGTTCTAAGAAAAGGCTGAGCACTTCCAAACAGCCTTTTGTCTTTTCAAAAT
TGGGAAAGTCGGGAAACAGAGGCTGCATTAAAGAGGGTGGAAACACATGGGTCTCACTTCCAGTCCGGAGCCAGACATCCTGGGGTAGGTCC
CCAGCCCTCCAGTCCCGCTCCCTCGGCTTGGTAAAGTGGAGAAATCCAGCCTTCAGATTAGGGGGCCCTGACAGCTCTCCATAGGTGGAGGCCCTCAGG
CAGCAGGATGCTGGGTGGGTAGGAAGAAAGGGCCAGCAGAGCCCGCATCGGAAACTATCCTCATGTGACCCCTATGCCCGCTTCACCCCCC
ACCTGACATCCCCCACCAGAAAGCGGATGCTGTGGGAAAGGAAGCAGAGCCTCATGGATGGCTGCACAGGAGAGTCTCGCATTTGGTGGGTACCC
CACAGGTTCTGGGAGGGGACTTAGCGAGGTGACTCAG-----360 NT-----TGC
CTCGGCCCTCCCAAAGTGTCTGGATTACAAGCATGAGCCACCTGTCCGAGCATCTCCCTTTTATACTTTATCACACCCTTGAGGTCAGCGGAGCACATA
CTCTGCTCTTGACCCCTCCATCTCCCTGCCACACCTAGGTTTTTCTAGTGTTCCTCCCGTTGTATTGGTTGAAATAAGTTTCACTAATTGGTAAACCTCC
AGAGGAAAGCGAAGCGGAGGCGAGGGAAGGAGTGAAGTGCAGAGGGTAGCAGAGTGGCACTGGCCCTTAAGTCAGATCTGAATTTGCATGCCCTCAATA
GTCAAGCCTGTGAAAACATAAGCCCTCTAGGACTGGTTCAAGTCTTCTCCAGGAAGATACCATTCTAGCTGTAAAGTTGTTATAAGGACCAAA
TGAGGTGACATTTCCAGGCTTACTGATGCCATGACCAGGGCAAGCCCTGGAACCTCAGCTTCTCTATAAATAGAGAATCAGCACCCAAAGTCACAGG
GTCATGGAGGGAATAAAGTGGAGAGCGTTTGGTATGTGCTCAGTGTCTGCCATTGTGGGCACTCAGCCTATGGTCAATTTTAAATTTTAAATCCAGCC
CCAGGGTCGAGGCTTCCTTGTACATTTGCCAGCTGGTCAATTTACTGTGCTCCCACTCCCACTCTGGCCACACCCAGCTCTCAGAGCCTTCTCTCCCA

5¹ 6⁰ 7⁰ 8⁰
K E N K N E K V I E H I M E D L D T N A D K Q L S F E F I M
CCGCGAG AAGGAGAATAAGAAAGTCAATAGAACACATCATGAGGACCTGGACACAAATCGACACAAGCAGCTCAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATG

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50

3000
3100
3200
3300
3400
3500
3600
3700
3800
3851

L M A R L T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G H H H K P G L G E G T P
CTGATGGCAGGTTAACCTGGCCCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGTGACGAGGCCCTGGCCACCACTAAGCCAGGCTCGGGGAGGGCACCCCT

* Exon 3
AAGACCACAGTGGCCCAAGATCACAGTGGCCACGGCCACGGCCACAGTCATGGTGGCCACGGCCACAGGCCACTAATCAGGAGGCCAGGCCACCCCTGCCTC

TACCCAAACAGGCCCCGGGGCTGTTAIGTCAAACTGTCTTGGCTGTGGGCTAGGGGCTAGGGGCAATAAAGTCTCTTCTCTCCAA GTCACTGCTCTGTG
TGCTTCTTCCACCTCTTCTCCAAACCGTGCCTTCCCAGGGCTCTGGCAATTAGACAGCCCTGTCCCTTAATCTGTGACTCAGCCCCCTCATTTCACTATTAAACA
AAATGAGAAGCAGCAAAACATGGGTCTGTCTGGGCGCCTTGGCTCACCTCCCTGACCATGTCTCAGCTCTGACTTCAGGCCCTGTTGAGATCCCA
GGCTCCCTGGCCCATCTCAGACACCCCTGTCCAGCCCTGCCAGCCTGACAAATGGCCCTTGTCACTGTACACTGTAGAAAGCAAAAGGCATATCTCTACC
CCTTGATATGCCCTGCTACCTCACCAACAGCCCAAGCCTGTCTTCAACCATCACTGTCTACACAGCCCTCTCTCTCTCTAACAAGATTTCTATTCTCT
GAAAGTCTTCAGAAACTGGACCTAGATAGTGGCCATGTCTGGGAGGAATATGGCACCAGGCAGTGGAAACAAGGACAGATCGGTGTGTATCTCACATTT
GATCAGAGAGCATGATCTCTTTAACAGACCTGCCACCTAATCAACGGGAGTGTCTCACACAAGTGGGAGTCTGAGAGCTTAGCCCTATGCCACCCCTGG
TCTCAACAGAAATGCCAGAGTGAAGAAATGAGCTCCAGTCCGGGCTCTGCAG

(x).

55 RNAs coding for a compound of formula I or II, or mutants thereof, are e.g. RNAs wherein one or more nucleotides are mutated, and fragments of such RNA, in particular a RNA of the formula V or VI, wherein the various Y have the meanings given hereinbefore except that RNA residues replace DNA residues and hence uridine (U) replaces deoxy-thymidine (T), in particular a RNA of formula VII or IX, wherein U replaces T.

The DNAs coding for a compound of formula I or II or for a mutant thereof and fragments of such DNAs or mutants can be prepared for example by culturing a transformed host and isolating the desired DNA therefrom, or by chemical synthesis through nucleotide condensation.

In particular, such DNAs can be prepared by

- 5 a) isolating mRNA from human mononuclear leukocytes, selecting the desired mRNA, e.g. by hybridization with a DNA probe, preparing single-stranded DNA complementary to that mRNA, then double-stranded DNA therefrom (ds cDNA), or
- b) isolating genomic DNA from human cells, e.g. placenta or fetal liver cells, and selecting the desired DNA using a DNA probe, and
- 10 c) incorporating ds cDNA of step a) or ds DNA of step b) into an appropriate expression vector,
- d) transforming an appropriate host with the obtained hybrid vector,
- e) selecting the transformed host which contains DNA coding for a compound of formula I or II, a mutant or fragment thereof from hosts containing no coding DNA, and
- f) isolating the desired DNA.

- 15 Polyadenylated messenger RNA is isolated from human mononuclear leukocytes by known methods. The leukocytes may be derived from fresh human blood, e.g., from buffy coats consisting of white blood corpuscles, or from leukocytes of an established continuous cell line which can be expanded in culture. Isolation methods involve, for example, homogenizing stimulated leukocytes in the presence of a detergent and a ribonuclease inhibitor, e.g. heparin, guanidinium isothiocyanate and mercaptoethanol, extracting the
- 20 mRNA with suitable chloroform-phenol mixtures, optionally in the presence of salt and buffer solutions, detergents and/or cation chelating agents, and precipitating mRNA from the remaining aqueous, salt-containing phase with ethanol, isopropanol or the like. The isolated mRNA may be further purified by centrifuging in a cesium chloride gradient followed by ethanol precipitation and/or by chromatographic methods, e.g. affinity chromatography, for example chromatography on oligo(dT) cellulose or on oligo(U)
- 25 sepharose. Preferably, such purified total mRNA is fractionated according to size by gradient centrifugation, e.g., in a linear sucrose gradient, or chromatography on suitable size fractionation columns, e.g. on agarose gels.

The desired mRNA is selected by screening with a DNA probe or by translation in suitable cells or cell-free systems and screening the obtained polypeptides.

- 30 Fractionated mRNA may be translated in cells, e.g. in frog oocytes, or in cell-free systems, e.g. in reticulocyte lysates or wheat germ extracts. The obtained polypeptides are screened for macrophage migration inhibitory activity or for reaction with antibodies raised against native macrophage migration inhibition factor (MIF), e.g. in an immunoassay, for example radioimmunoassay, enzyme immunoassay or immunoassay with fluorescent markers. Such immunoassays and the preparation of polyclonal and
- 35 monoclonal antibodies are well known in the art and are applied accordingly. Monoclonal antibodies to MIF and immunoassays using them are described, e.g. in European Patent Application EP 162 812.

- The selection of the desired mRNA is preferably achieved using a DNA hybridization probe, thereby avoiding the additional step of translation. Such hybridization probe may be a fully synthetic DNA consisting of at least 17 nucleotides or a DNA or DNA fragment isolated from a natural source or from a genetically
- 40 engineered microorganism.

- A synthetic DNA probe can be constructed on the basis of a partial amino acid sequence of a human MIF protein isolated from a natural source, e.g. the human MIF 8 kD described in EP 162 812 or a human MIF-related protein with molecular weight of approximatively 14 kD. Preferably mixtures of oligonucleotide comprising 17 or more nucleotides are prepared, wherein each member of the mixture is complementary to
- 45 one fragment defined by six or more consecutive triplet codons Y of formula III or IV. Such DNA probes are also comprised by the present invention.

- Examples for DNA probes of the invention are the 17-mer oligonucleotides complementary to the DNA fragments of formula $Y^D-Y^V-Y^Y-Y^H-Y^K-TA$ corresponding to amino acids 14-19 of MRP-8 of formula I and of formula $Y^D-Y^V-Y^W-Y^F-Y^K-GA$ corresponding to amino acids 52-57 of MRP-8 of formula I, and the 26-mer
- 50 oligonucleotide mixture complementary to the DNA fragment of formula $Y^T-Y^L-Y^I-Y^N-Y^T-Y^F-Y^H-Y^Q-TA$ corresponding to amino acids 14-22 of MRP-14 of formula II, in which formulas the meaning of Y^D , Y^F , Y^H , Y^I , Y^K , Y^N , Y^Q , Y^T , Y^V , Y^W and Y^Y is as defined under formula IV. The 26-mer oligonucleotides contain three inosine residues in place of a nucleotide complementary to a nucleotide of a triplet Y, thus reducing the number of complementary nucleotide-nucleotide interactions to 23.

- The synthesis of such oligonucleotides is performed according to known methods as detailed hereinbelow, preferably by stepwise condensation using the solid phase phosphotriester, phosphite triester or phosphoramidite method, e.g. the condensation of dinucleotide coupling units by the phosphotriester
- 55 method. These methods are adapted to the synthesis of mixtures of the desired oligonucleotides by using

mixtures of two, three or four nucleotides dA, dC, dG and/or dT in protected form or the corresponding dinucleotide coupling units in the appropriate condensation step as described by Y. Ike et al. (Nucleic Acid Research, 1983, 11, 477).

The DNA probes have to contain a marker so that hybridization with the desired mRNA can be detected and the mRNA identified and separated from other mRNA not coding for a polypeptide of the present invention. Suitable are e.g. radioactive labels, such as ^{32}P in the 5'-end phosphate of the oligonucleotide, fluorescent markers or a label containing biotin which can be detected with suitably labelled avidin, e.g. avidin bearing a fluorescent marker or conjugated with an enzyme such as horseradish peroxidase.

Hybridization of size-fractionated mRNA with the DNA probes containing a marker is performed according to known procedures, i.e. in buffer and salt solutions containing adjuncts, e.g. calcium chelators, viscosity regulating compounds, proteins, irrelevant DNA and the like, at temperatures favoring selective hybridization, e.g. between 0° and 70°C, for example between 25° and 40°C for the 17-mer oligonucleotides and between 30° and 50°C for the 26-mer oligonucleotides, preferably at around 20° lower than the hybrid dsDNA melting temperature.

The preparation of a single-stranded complementary DNA from the selected mRNA template is well known in the art, as is the preparation of a double-stranded DNA from a single-stranded DNA. The mRNA template is incubated with a mix of deoxynucleoside triphosphates, optionally a radioactively labelled deoxynucleoside triphosphate (in order to be able to screen the result of the reaction), a primer sequence such as an oligo-dT residue hybridizing with the poly(A) tail of the messenger RNA and a suitable enzyme, e.g. a reverse transcriptase. After degradation of the template mRNA, the complementary DNA (cDNA) is incubated with a mix of deoxynucleoside triphosphates and a suitable enzyme as above to give a double-stranded DNA. Suitable enzymes are a reverse transcriptase, the Klenow fragment of *E. coli* DNA polymerase I or T₄ DNA polymerase. Optionally, the single-stranded DNA is first extended with a tail of like deoxynucleotides to allow the use of a primer sequence of complementary like deoxynucleotides, but the formation of dsDNA usually starts on spontaneous hairpin formation. Such dsDNA obtained as a result of hairpin formation is further processed with S1 nuclease which cuts the hairpin.

As an alternative to the preparation of cDNA from mRNA, genomic DNA may be isolated and screened for DNA coding for the desired polypeptide.

Genomic DNA is isolated from suitable human tissue, preferably from human placenta or human fetal liver cells, according to methods known in the art. A genomic DNA library is prepared therefrom by digestion with suitable restriction endonucleases, e.g. AluI and HaeIII, and incorporation into λ charon phage, e.g. λ charon 4A, following established procedures. The genomic DNA library replicated on nitrocellulose membranes is screened with a DNA probe, e.g. a synthetic DNA probe of at least 17 nucleotides or a cDNA derived from mRNA coding for the desired polypeptide, as described hereinbefore. When screening with a cDNA propagated in a suitable host microorganism, this cDNA is labelled e.g. by the well-known nick translation technique, then hybridized with the genomic DNA library in solutions containing salts and buffers and other adjuncts as described hereinbefore, preferably at temperatures between 40 and 80°C, e.g. around 65°C.

The incorporation of dsDNA prepared from mRNA or of genomic origin into an appropriate vector is well known in the art. For example, a suitable vector is cut and provided with tails of like deoxynucleotides. The dsDNA to be annealed then has to bear tails of complementary like deoxynucleotides, which is accomplished by incubation in the presence of the corresponding deoxynucleoside triphosphate and an enzyme such as terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase. Otherwise, the dsDNA may be incorporated into the vector with the aid of linker oligodeoxynucleotides or else by blunt end ligation.

The transformation of an appropriate host with the obtained hybrid vector is well known in the art. For example, *E. coli* are conditioned for transformation by incubation in media containing calcium chloride, then treated with the hybrid vector. Transformed hosts are selected by a suitable marker, for example antibiotics resistance marker, e.g. tetracycline or ampicillin resistance.

The preparation of a DNA of the invention may also be performed by means of chemical synthesis. Suitable methods for the synthesis of DNA have been presented in summary form by S.A. Narang, Tetrahedron 1983, 39, 3. The known synthesis techniques allow the preparation of polynucleotides towards 40 bases in length, in good yield, high purity and in a relatively short time. Suitably protected nucleotides are linked with one another by the phosphodiester method [K.L. Agarwal et al., Angew. Chem. 1972, 84, 489], the more efficient phosphotriester method [C.B. Reese, Tetrahedron 1972, 34, 3143], phosphite triester method [R.L. Letsinger et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 3655] or phosphoramidite method [S.L. Beaucage and M.H. Caruthers, Tetrahedron Letters 1981, 22, 1859]. Simplification of the synthesis of the oligonucleotides and polynucleotides is made possible by the solid phase method, in which the nucleotide chains are bound to a suitable polymer. H. Rink et al. [Nucleic Acids Research 1984, 12, 6369] use

trinucleotides instead of individual nucleotides and link them by the phosphotriester method in the solid phase synthesis. A polynucleotide with up to 67 bases can thus be prepared in a short time and with good yields. The actual double-stranded DNA is built up enzymatically from chemically prepared overlapping oligonucleotides from both DNA strands, which are held together in the correct arrangement by base-pairing and are then chemically linked by the enzyme DNA ligase. Another possibility comprises incubating overlapping single oligonucleotides from the two DNA strands in the presence of the four required deoxynucleoside triphosphates with a DNA polymerase, for example DNA polymerase I, the Klenow fragment of polymerase I or T_4 DNA polymerase, or with AMV (avian myeloblastosis virus) reverse transcriptase. The two oligonucleotides are thereby held together in the correct arrangement by base-pairing and are supplemented with the required nucleotides by the enzyme to give a complete double-stranded DNA [S.A. Narang et al., Anal. Biochem. 1982, 121, 356].

The invention further relates to hybrid vectors comprising a DNA coding for a compound of formula I or II, mutants thereof and fragments of such DNA operatively linked to an expression control sequence, and to processes for the preparation thereof.

The vector is selected depending on the host cells envisaged for transformation. Examples of suitable hosts are microorganisms, which are devoid of or poor in restriction enzymes or modification enzymes, such as yeasts, for example *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, for example *S. cerevisiae* GRF 18, and strains of bacteria, in particular strains of *Escherichia coli*, for example *E. coli* X1776, *E. coli* HB 101, *E. coli* W3110, *E. coli* HB101/LM1035, *E. coli* JA221 or *E. coli* K12 strain 294, *Bacillus subtilis*, *Bacillus stearothermophilus*, *Pseudomonas*, *Haemophilus*, *Streptococcus* and others, and furthermore cells of higher organisms, in particular established human or animal cell lines, e.g. human embryonic lung fibroblasts L-132, human malignant melanoma Bowes cells, Hela cells, SV-40 virus transformed kidney cells of African green monkey COS-7 or chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells. The above strains of *E. coli*, for example *E. coli* HB101, *E. coli* K12 and *E. coli* W3110, and of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, for example *S. cerevisiae* GRF 18, are preferred as hosts, furthermore the human embryonic lung fibroblast cell line L-132.

In principle, all vectors which replicate and express the desired polypeptide gene according to the invention in the chosen host are suitable. Examples of vectors which are suitable for the expression of the compounds of formula I or II in an *E. coli* strain are bacteriophages, for example derivatives of λ bacteriophages, or plasmids, such as, in particular, the plasmid ColE1 and its derivatives, for example pMB9, pSF2124, pBR317 or pBR322. The preferred vectors of the present invention are derived from plasmid pBR322. Suitable vectors contain a complete replicon and a marker gene, which allows to select and identify the hosts transformed with the expression plasmids on the basis of a phenotypical trait, and optionally signal sequences and enhancers. Suitable marker genes impart to the host, for example, resistance towards heavy metals, antibiotics and the like. Furthermore, preferred vectors of the present invention contain, outside the replicon and marker gene regions, recognition sequences for restriction endonucleases, so that the foreign DNA and, if appropriate, the expression control sequence can be inserted at these sites. The preferred vector, the plasmid pBR322 and derived plasmids, e.g. pUC9, pUC-KO, pHRi148 and pPLc24, contain an intact replicon, marker genes, which confer resistance e.g. towards tetracycline and ampicillin (tet^R and amp^R), and a number of unique recognition sites for restriction endonucleases.

Several expression control sequences can be used for regulation of the gene expression. In particular, expression control sequences of highly expressed genes of the host to be transformed are used. In the case of pBR322 as the hybrid vector and *E. coli* as the host microorganism, for example, the expression control sequences (which contain, inter alia, the promoter and the ribosomal binding site) of the lactose operon, tryptophan operon, arabinose operon and the like, the β -lactamase gene, the corresponding sequences of the phage λ N gene, especially those containing the P_L promoter, or the phage fd-coat protein gene and others are suitable. Whilst the plasmid pBR322 already contains the promoter of the β -lactamase gene (β -lac gene), the other expression control sequences must be introduced into the plasmid.

Vectors which are suitable for replication and expression in yeast contain a yeast replication start and a selective genetic marker for yeast. Hybrid vectors which contain a yeast replication start, for example chromosomal autonomously replicating segment (ars), are retained extrachromosomally within the yeast cell after the transformation and are replicated autonomously. Furthermore, hybrid vectors which contain sequences homologous to the yeast 2μ plasmid DNA can be used. Such hybrid vectors will get integrated by recombination into 2μ plasmids already existing within the cell, or replicate autonomously. 2μ sequences are particularly suitable for plasmids with a high transformation frequency and permit high copy numbers. The preferred yeast vector of the present invention is the plasmid pJDB207.

Suitable marker genes for yeasts are, in particular, those which impart antibiotic resistance to the host or, in the case of auxotrophic yeast mutants, genes which complement host lesions. Corresponding genes

impart, for example, resistance towards the antibiotic cycloheximide or provide for prototrophy in an auxotrophic yeast mutant, for example the URA3, LEU2, HIS3 or, in particular, TRP1 gene. Yeast hybrid vectors furthermore preferably contain a replication start and a marker gene for a bacterial host, in particular E. coli, so that the construction and cloning of the hybrid vectors and their intermediates can take place in a bacterial host.

Expression control sequences which are suitable for expression in yeast are, for example, those of highly expressed yeast genes. Thus, the promoters of the TRP1 gene, the ADHI or ADHII gene, acid phosphatase (PH03 or PH05) gene, isocytochrome gene or a promoter involved with the glycolytic pathway, such as the promoter of the enolase, glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH), 3-phosphoglycerate kinase (PGK), hexokinase, pyruvate decarboxylase, phosphofructokinase, glucose-6-phosphate isomerase, 3-phosphoglycerate mutase, pyruvate kinase, triosephosphate isomerase, phosphoglucose isomerase and glucokinase genes, can be used.

Preferred vectors of the present invention contain promoters with transcriptional control, e.g. the promoters of the PH05, ADH II and GAPDH genes, which can be turned on or off by variation of the growth conditions. For example, the PH05 promoter can be repressed or derepressed solely by increasing or decreasing the concentration of inorganic phosphate in the medium.

Vectors suitable for replication and expression in mammalian cells are preferably provided with DNA from viral origin, e.g. from simian virus 40 (SV40), Rous sarcoma virus (RSV), adenovirus 2, bovine papilloma virus (BPV), papovavirus BK mutant (BKV), or mouse or human cytomegalovirus (CMV). Preferably, such vectors contain an origin of replication and an antibiotics resistance gene for propagation in E. coli together with an eukaryotic transcription regulatory sequence. In particular, such so-called shuttle vectors may be constructed from a pBR322 E. coli plasmid and SV40 and/or CMV enhancer and promoter regions. For example, the plasmid may contain the enhancer unit of the mouse or human cytomegalovirus major immediate-early gene, the SV40 enhancer combined with the human α -globin promoter, and/or in addition inducible promoters, such as the ones derived from the heat shock or metallothionein genes. Further it is also possible to utilize promoter or control sequences which are normally associated with the desired gene sequence. An origin of replication may be provided either by construction of the vector to include an exogenous origin, such as derived from SV40, other viral source or provided by the host cell chromosomal replication mechanism. If the vector is integrated into the host cell chromosome, the latter method is often more efficient.

In a preferred embodiment, the present invention relates to hybrid vectors capable of replication and phenotypical selection in a host strain comprising a promoter and a DNA encoding a compound of formula I or II, a mutant or a fragment thereof, said DNA being positioned together with transcription start and termination signals as well as translation start and stop signals in said hybrid vector under the control of said promoter such that in a transformed host it is expressed to produce the polypeptide.

The invention also relates to a process for the preparation of a transformed host, which comprises transforming or transfecting a host with an expression vector containing a DNA of the invention regulated by an expression control sequence, and to the transformed or transfected hosts themselves.

Examples of suitable hosts are the above-mentioned microorganisms, such as strains of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, Bacillus subtilis and Escherichia coli. The transformation with the expression plasmids according to the invention is carried out, for example, as described in the literature, thus for S. cerevisiae [A. Hinnen, J.B. Hicks and G.R. Fink, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1978, 75, 1929], B. subtilis - [Anagnostopoulos et al., J. Bacteriol. 1961, 81, 741] and E. coli [M. Mandel et al., J. Mol. Biol. 1970, 53, 159].

Accordingly, the transformation procedure of E. coli cells includes Ca^{2+} pretreatment of the cells so as to allow DNA uptake, and incubation with the hybrid vector. The cells are transferred to a selective growth medium which allows separation of the transformed cells from the parent cells. Cells which do not contain the vector will not survive in such a medium. The transformation of yeast comprises, for example, the steps of (1) enzymatic removal of the yeast cell wall by means of glucosidases, (2) treatment of the obtained spheroplasts with the vector in the presence of polyethylene glycol and Ca^{2+} ions and (3) regeneration of the cell wall by embedding the spheroplasts into agar. Preferably, the regeneration agar is prepared in a way to allow regeneration and selection of the transformed cells at the same time.

Further examples of suitable hosts are the above-mentioned mammalian cells, e.g. COS-7 cells, Bowes melanoma cells, chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells or preferably embryonic lung cells L-132. The vectors are introduced into mammalian cells by transfection in the presence of helper compounds, e.g. diethylaminoethyldextran, dimethyl sulfoxide, glycerol, polyethylene glycol or the like, or as co-precipitates of vector DNA and calcium phosphate. Further suitable methods include direct microinjection of vector DNA into the cell nucleus and electroporation, i.e. introduction of DNA by a short electric pulse increasing the

permeability of cell membranes. The subsequent selection of transfected cells can be done using a selection marker which is either covalently integrated into the expression vector or added as a separate entity. Selection markers include genes which confer resistance to antibiotics, e.g. G-418 (neomycin) or hygromycin, or genes which complement a genetic lesion of the host cell such as the absence of thymidine kinase or hypoxanthine phosphoribosyl transferase.

A preferred selection system makes use of cells lacking dihydrofolate reductase (DHFR⁻), e.g. CHO cells, which absolutely require thymidine, glycine and purines for growth unless an exogenous DHFR gene is supplied. On introduction of a vector containing a DHFR gene linked to the gene coding for a polypeptide of the invention into suitable DHFR⁻ cells, e.g. CHO cells, transformed cells are selected by increasing the concentration of the anti-folate drug methotrexate in the medium. Such treatment furthermore amplifies the production of the desired polypeptide through amplification of the DHFR gene together with substantial flanking chromosomal regions containing the gene coding for the desired polypeptide.

Particularly preferred is a selection method wherein suitable mammalian cells, e.g. human embryonic lung cells L-132, are treated with co-precipitates of vector DNA containing the gene coding for a compound of formula I or II, a plasmid DNA containing a gene coding for antibiotics resistance, e.g. resistance to G-418, and calcium phosphate. The transformed cells are selected by culturing in the presence of the corresponding antibiotic, e.g. G-418, and by screening for expression of the desired polypeptide.

The transformed host cells are cultured by methods known in the art in a liquid medium containing assimilable sources of carbon, nitrogen and inorganic salts.

Various sources of carbon can be used for culture of the transformed hosts according to the invention. Examples of preferred sources of carbon are assimilable carbohydrates, such as glucose, maltose, mannitol or lactose, or an acetate, which can be used either by itself or in suitable mixtures. Examples of suitable sources of nitrogen are amino acids, such as casamino acids, peptides and proteins and their degradation products, such as tryptone, peptone or meat extracts, yeast extracts, malt extract and also ammonium salts, for example ammonium chloride, sulfate or nitrate, which can be used either by themselves or in suitable mixtures. Inorganic salts which can also be used are, for example, sulfates, chlorides, phosphates and carbonates of sodium, potassium, magnesium and calcium.

The medium furthermore contains, for example, growth-promoting substances, such as trace elements, for example iron, zinc, manganese and the like, and preferably substances which exert a selection pressure and prevent the growth of cells which have lost the expression plasmid. Thus, for example, ampicillin is added to the medium if the expression plasmid contains an amp^R gene. Such an addition of antibiotic substances also has the effect that contaminating antibiotic-sensitive microorganisms are destroyed. If a yeast strain which is auxotrophic in, for example, an essential amino acid is used as the host microorganism, the plasmid preferably contains a gene coding for an enzyme which complements the host defect.

Cultivation of the yeast strain is performed in a minimal medium deficient in said amino acid. Vertebrate cells are grown under tissue culture conditions using commercially available media optionally supplemented with growth-promoting substances and/or mammal sera. The cells are grown either attached to a solid support, e.g. a microcarrier or porous glass fibres, or free-floating in appropriate culture vessels.

Culturing is effected by processes which are known in the art. The culture conditions, such as temperature, pH value of the medium and fermentation time, are chosen so that a maximum titre of the polypeptide of the invention is obtained. Thus, an *E. coli* or yeast strain is preferably cultured under aerobic conditions by submerged culture with shaking or stirring at a temperature of about 20 to 40 °C, preferably about 30 °C, and a pH value of 4 to 8, preferably at about pH 7, for about 4 to 30 hours, preferably until maximum yields of the polypeptide of the invention are reached.

When the cell density has reached a sufficient value, the culture is interrupted and the polypeptide is isolated. If the polypeptide is fused with a suitable signal peptide sequence, it is excreted by the cell directly into the supernatant. Otherwise, the cells have to be destroyed, for example by treatment with a detergent, such as SDS, NP-40, Triton® or deoxycholic acid, or lysed with lysozyme, a similarly acting enzyme or with ultra-sound. If yeast is used as a host microorganism, the cell wall may be removed by enzymatic digestion with a glucosidase. Alternatively or additionally, mechanical forces, such as shearing forces (for example X-press, French press, Dyno mill) or shaking with glass beads or aluminium oxide, or alternating freezing, for example in liquid nitrogen, and thawing, for example to 30 ° to 40 °C, as well as ultra-sound can be used to break the cells.

The cell supernatant or the solution obtained after centrifugation of the mixture obtained on breaking the cells, which contains proteins, nucleic acids and other cell constituents, is enriched in proteins, including the polypeptides of the invention, in a manner which is known *per se*. Thus, for example, most of the non-protein constituents are removed by polyethyleneimine treatment and the proteins including the polypeptides of the invention are precipitated, for example, by saturation of the solution with ammonium sulfate or

with other salts. Otherwise, the cell supernatant or lysate is directly pre-purified using chromatographic methods.

The polypeptides prepared by genetically engineered microorganisms are purified by a combination of chromatographic separations, preferably by a combination of ion exchange chromatography with basic and acid functional groups and reversed phase high performance liquid chromatography as discussed hereinbefore. Other separation methods may be included in the purification protocol, e.g. filtration or ultrafiltration with molecular weight cut-off membranes, gel filtration, affinity chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, chromatography on hydroxylapatite, chromatofocusing, and methods of dialyzing, dissolving and reprecipitating in suitable salt and/or buffer solutions and solvent mixtures.

Preferred is a purification scheme wherein the crude cell supernatant or cell lysate is chromatographed sequentially on an ion exchange column bearing tertiary amino functions, on an ion exchange column bearing sulfonic acid residues and on a reversed phase liquid chromatography column. Other preferred schemes are those wherein ion exchange chromatography is performed only on one carrier containing sulfonic acid residues, and/or wherein gel filtration, i.e. size exclusion chromatography, is included in the purification protocol.

The invention concerns furthermore compounds of formula I or II, mutants, fragments and derivatives thereof, whenever prepared according to the methods of the present invention.

The invention concerns especially the DNA, the hybrid vectors, the transformed host cells, compounds of formula I and II and the processes for the preparation thereof as described in the Examples.

The immune regulating properties of a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide, a mutant, fragment or a derivative thereof may be useful for the therapy of immune regulation diseases and chronic inflammatory diseases and for the protection against infections, preferably in the form of pharmaceutical preparations that contain a therapeutically effective amount of the active ingredient optionally together or in admixture with inorganic or organic, solid or liquid, pharmaceutically acceptable carriers.

The invention further concerns monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-8 of formula I which do not crossreact with MRP-14 and other proteins and monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-14 which do not crossreact with MRP-8 and other proteins, and derivatives thereof.

Monoclonal antibodies are of mammal origin, e.g. mouse, rat or human origin, preferably mouse antibodies.

Particularly preferred are the monoclonal antibodies against MRP-8 with the designation 8-5C2 and 8-10D7 and the monoclonal antibodies against MRP-14 with the designation 14-6B2 and 14-19C9, and derivatives thereof. These monoclonal antibodies are secreted by the corresponding hybridoma cell lines with the designation 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 and 14-19C9, respectively.

Derivatives of antibodies of this invention are e.g. antibody fragments, radioactively labelled antibodies, and conjugates of the antibodies with e.g. enzymes, compounds with exceptional binding properties, e.g. avidin or biotin, fluorescent markers, chemiluminescent markers or paramagnetic particles.

Fragments of antibodies of this invention are e.g. Fab, Fab' or F(ab')₂ fragments, which retain their specificity for the antigenic determinants, i.e. which retain the characteristic binding pattern of the parent antibody to MIF-related proteins.

Radioactively labelled antibodies contain e.g. radioactive iodine (¹²³I, ¹²⁵I, ¹³¹I), carbon (¹⁴C), sulfur (³⁵S), tritium (³H) or the like. Preferred are antibodies labelled with radioactive iodine, e.g. monoclonal antibodies labelled with ¹²⁵I.

Antibody conjugates of the invention are e.g. conjugates with enzymes such as horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, β -D-galactosidase, glucose-oxidase, glucoamylase, carboanhydrase, acetylcholinesterase, lysozyme, malate dehydrogenase or glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, conjugates with biotin or avidin or conjugates with fluorescent markers, e.g. with fluorescein or rhodamine B, conjugates with chemiluminescent markers, e.g. acridinium esters, or conjugates with solid paramagnetic particles. In such conjugates the antibody is bound to the conjugation partner directly or by the way of a spacer or linker group. Preferred are conjugates of monoclonal antibodies with the enzymes horseradish peroxidase or alkaline phosphatase, and conjugates of monoclonal antibodies with biotin.

The selectivity of an antibody towards a MIF-related protein can be detected qualitatively in an enzyme-immunoassay wherein the wells of a microtiter plate are coated with the protein, then treated with the antibody to be tested, and bound antibody is detected with labelled antiserum directed against the antibody. For example, the selectivity of a mouse monoclonal antibody of the invention is determined in a sandwich type enzyme-immunoassay wherein the wells of a microtiter plate are coated with a rabbit polyclonal antibody to a MIF-related protein followed by the protein itself, then treated with the antibody to be tested, and bound monoclonal antibody is detected with labelled antiserum directed against the constant part of mouse antibodies.

The monoclonal antibodies can be further analyzed with respect to their immunoglobulin class and subclass, e.g. by the immuno-diffusion Ouchterlony method using class-specific second antibodies.

Antibodies and derivatives thereof are obtained by processes known per se. Polyclonal antibodies and derivatives thereof are obtained by a process, wherein a suitable mammal is immunized by two or more injections of a compound of formula I or II in the presence of an immune response enhancer, the blood serum of the immunized mammal is collected and the antibodies isolated and purified, and, if desired, the obtained antibodies are transformed into derivatives thereof.

Suitable mammals for the preparation of polyclonal antibodies are, for example, mice, rats, rabbits, goats, sheep, pigs or horses. Preferably mice or rabbits are used. They are immunized by two, three, four or more injections of the compound of formula I or II intradermally, subcutaneously, intravenously or intraperitoneally in regular or irregular intervals of a few days, e.g. three to seven days, up to several months, for example four weeks. The immune response enhancer is an adjuvans which stimulates the lymphocyte production, e.g. complete or incomplete Freund's adjuvans.

The immune response of the mammal is preferably monitored by a suitable antibody assay, e.g. an enzyme-immunoassay as described hereinbefore. The blood of the mammal is collected a few, e.g. two to five, days after the last booster immunization. The antibodies are isolated by known methods, e.g. by precipitation, centrifugation and/or chromatographic procedures. A crude immunoglobulin fraction may be obtained from the serum by precipitation with ammonium sulfate or the like. Such an immunoglobulin fraction can be further purified by gel filtration or molecular sieve chromatography, ion exchange chromatography, chromatography on DEAE cellulose or immunoaffinity chromatography, e.g. on carrier material bearing Staphylococcus protein A or, preferably, the corresponding MIF-related protein.

Antibody fragments, for example Fab, Fab' or F(ab')₂ fragments, which retain their specificity towards the antigenic determinants, can be obtained by methods known per se, e.g. by digestion of the antibodies with enzymes such as pepsin or papain and/or cleavage of disulfide bonds by chemical reduction.

Antibodies labelled with radioactive iodine are prepared by iodination methods known in the art, e.g. by labelling antibodies with radioactive sodium or potassium iodide and a chemical oxidant such as sodium hypochlorite, chloramine T or the like, or an enzymatic oxidant such as lactoperoxidase or glucose oxidase and glucose.

Conjugates of antibodies of the invention are prepared by methods known in the art, e.g. by reacting an antibody or a fragment thereof prepared as described hereinbefore with the enzyme in the presence of a coupling agent, e.g. glutaraldehyde, periodate, N,N'-o-phenylenedimaleimide, N-(m-maleimidobenzoyloxy)-succinimide, N-(3-[2'-pyridyldithio]-propionoxy)-succinimide, N-ethyl-N'-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide or the like. Conjugates with avidin are prepared likewise. Conjugates with biotin are prepared e.g. by reacting antibodies with an activated ester of biotin such as the biotin N-hydroxysuccinimide ester. Conjugates with fluorescent or chemiluminescent markers are prepared in the presence of a coupling agent, e.g. those listed above, or by reaction with an isothiocyanate, preferably fluorescein-isothiocyanate. Conjugates with paramagnetic particles are obtained with preactivated particles or by coupling in the presence of e.g. glutaraldehyde or periodate.

The monoclonal antibodies of the invention and derivatives thereof are obtained by processes known per se, characterized in that hybridoma cells secreting said monoclonal antibodies

a) are cultivated in vitro and the monoclonal antibodies isolated from the culture supernatant, or

b) are propagated in vivo in a suitable mammal and the monoclonal antibodies recovered from body fluids of said mammal, and,

if desired, the obtained monoclonal antibodies are converted into a derivative thereof.

Suitable culture media for the in vitro cultivation according to process a) are standard culture media such as Dulbecco's modified Eagle medium or RPMI 1640 medium, optionally replenished by a mammal serum, e.g. fetal calf serum, or other growth-sustaining supplements, e.g. 2-aminoethanol, insulin, transferin, low density lipoprotein, oleic acid and the like, and trace elements. The isolation of the monoclonal antibodies is accomplished by precipitating the protein contained in the culture supernatants by ammonium sulfate or the like, followed by purifying the immunoglobulins by standard chromatographic methods, such as gel filtration, ion exchange chromatography, chromatography on DEAE cellulose or immunoaffinity chromatography.

In vitro production allows scale-up to give large amounts of the desired antibodies. Techniques for large scale hybridoma cultivation are known in the art and include homogeneous suspension culture, e.g. in an airlift reactor or in a continuous stirrer reactor, or immobilized or entrapped cell culture, e.g. in hollow fibres, microcapsules, on agarose microbeads or ceramic cartridges.

Large amounts of the desired monoclonal antibodies can also be obtained by the propagation of hybridoma cells according to process b). Cell clones are injected into syngeneic mammals, which causes

antibody-producing tumors to grow. After one to three weeks the desired monoclonal antibodies are recovered from body fluids of said mammal. As an example hybridoma cells derived from Balb/c mice are intraperitoneally injected into Balb/c mice optionally pretreated with a hydrocarbon such as pristane, and after one to two weeks, ascites fluid of these mice is collected. The desired monoclonal antibodies are isolated from the body fluids by methods known per se, e.g. by precipitating the proteins with ammonium sulfate or the like, followed by purifying the immunoglobulins by standard chromatographic methods, such as gel filtration, ion exchange chromatography, chromatography on DEAE cellulose or immunoaffinity chromatography.

Fragments, radioactively labelled derivatives and conjugates of monoclonal antibodies are prepared as described hereinbefore. Radioactively labelled monoclonal antibodies may also be prepared by adding radioactively labelled nutrients to the culture media of the in vitro cultivation of step a). Such labelled nutrients contain e.g. radioactive carbon (^{14}C).

The invention further concerns hybridoma cell lines, characterized in that they secrete monoclonal antibodies directed against against MRP-8 of formula I and against MRP-14 of formula II.

In particular the invention concerns cell lines which are hybrids of myeloma cells and B lymphocytes of a mammal immunized with compounds of formula I or II. Preferentially these cell lines are hybrids of mouse myeloma cells and B lymphocytes of a syngeneic mouse immunized with purified compounds of formula I or II.

Preferred are the hybridoma cell lines with the designation 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 and 14-19C9. These hybridoma cell lines are hybrids of the mouse myeloma cell line P3x63-Ag8.653 and of B lymphocytes of the spleen of Balb/c mice immunized with MRP-8 and MRP-14, respectively. They are stable cell lines, secrete the monoclonal antibodies with the corresponding designation and may be kept in deep-frozen cultures and reactivated by thawing and optional re-cloning.

The preferred hybridoma cell lines have been deposited on September 9, 1987, at the "Collection Nationale de Cultures de Microorganismes", Institut Pasteur, Paris under the regulations of the Budapest Treaty. The numbers of deposits assigned are: I-687 for cell line 14-19C9, I-688 for cell line 14-6B2, I-689 for cell line 8-10D7 and I-690 for cell line 8-5C2.

The invention concerns also a process for the production of hybridoma cell lines secreting monoclonal antibodies which bind to compounds of formula I or II, characterized in that a suitable mammal is immunized with a compound of formula I or II, antibody-producing cells of this mammal are fused with myeloma cells, the hybrid cells obtained in the fusion are cloned, and cell clones secreting the desired antibodies are selected.

Suitable antigens for the immunization of mammals in the process of the invention are the compounds of formula I and II, MRP-8 and MRP-14, respectively, described hereinbefore. Preferred mammals for the immunization are mice, in particular Balb/c mice. The immunizations are performed e.g. as described hereinbefore for the preparation of polyclonal antibodies.

Antibody-producing cells of the immunized mammals, preferably spleen cells, taken two to five days after the final booster injection, are fused with myeloma cells of a suitable cell line in the presence of a fusion promoter. Several suitable myeloma cell lines are known in the art. Preferred are myeloma cell lines lacking the enzyme hypoxanthine guanine phosphoribosyl transferase (HGPRT) or the enzyme thymidine kinase (TK), which therefore do not survive in a selective culture medium containing hypoxanthine, aminopterin and thymidine (HAT medium). Particularly preferred are myeloma cells and derived cell lines that do not survive in HAT medium and do not secrete immunoglobulins or fragments thereof, such as the cell lines P3x63-Ag8.653 or Sp2/O-Ag14. Fusion promoters considered are e.g. Sendai virus or other paramyxoviruses, optionally in UV-inactivated form, calcium ions, surface-active lipids such as lysolecithin, or polyethylene glycol. Preferentially, the myeloma cells are fused with a three- to twentyfold excess of spleen cells from immunized mammals in a solution containing about 30 % to about 60 % polyethylene glycol or a molecular weight between 1000 and 4000 and about 10 % to about 20 % dimethyl sulfoxide.

After the fusion, the cells are resuspended and cultivated in selective HAT medium. Thereby, only hybridoma cells will survive, because they combine the ability to grow and replicate *in vitro* inherited from myeloma cells and the missing HGPRT or TK genes essential for the survival in the HAT medium inherited from the antibody-producing spleen cells of the immunized mammals.

Suitable culture media for the expansion of hybridoma cells are the standard culture media, such as Dulbecco's modified Eagle medium, minimum essential medium, RPMI 1640 medium and the like, optionally replenished by serum, e.g. 10 to 15 % fetal calf serum. Optionally feeder cells are added at the beginning of the cell growth, e.g. normal mouse peritoneal exudate cells, spleen cells, marrow bone macrophages, or the like. The culture media are supplemented with selective HAT medium, at later stages with hypoxanthine/thymidine (HT) medium, in order to prevent normal myeloma cells overgrowing the

hybridoma cells.

The hybridoma cell culture supernatants are screened for the desired monoclonal antibodies, preferentially with an enzyme immunoassay or a radioimmunoassay. Positive hybridoma cells are cloned, e.g. by limiting dilution. The cloned cell lines may be frozen in a conventional manner.

5 The monoclonal antibodies of the invention and/or their derivatives are useful for the qualitative and quantitative determination of MIF-related proteins, in particular of compounds of formula I or II.

For instance, the antibodies or derivatives thereof, such as enzyme conjugates or radioactive derivatives, can be used in any of the known immunoassays, which rely on the binding interaction between the antigenic determinant of the MIF-related proteins and the antibodies. Examples of such assays are
10 radioimmunoassays (RIA), enzyme-immunoassays, e.g. enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), immunofluorescence, immunoprecipitation, latex agglutination, and hemagglutination. Such immunoassays are useful e.g. in the qualitative and quantitative determination of the MIF-related proteins in biological fluids or tissues, e.g. of patients with inflammatory conditions and of patients or healthy human subjects with genetic predisposition of cystic fibrosis.

15 The antibodies according to the invention can be used as such or in the form of radioactively labelled derivatives in a radioimmunoassay (RIA). Any of the known modifications of an RIA can be used, for example RIA in homogeneous phase, solid phase RIA or heterogeneous RIA, single RIA or double (sandwich) RIA with direct or indirect (competitive) determination of the protein of the invention. There is preferred a sandwich RIA in which a suitable carrier, for example the plastics surface of a microtitre plate or
20 of a test tube, for example of polystyrene, polypropylene or polyvinyl chloride, glass or plastics beads, filter paper, or dextran, cellulose acetate or nitrocellulose sheets or the like, is coated with a polyclonal or monoclonal antibody of the invention by simple adsorption or optionally after activation of the carrier, for example with glutaraldehyde or cyanogen bromide, and incubated with the test solution and a solution of a monoclonal antibody radioactively labelled with ^{125}I , the dissolved monoclonal antibody recognizing another
25 epitope of the proteins of the invention than the carrier-bound monoclonal antibody, if such is used, and the amount of the proteins of the invention is determined by measuring the radioactivity bound to the carrier.

Particularly preferred is a sandwich radioimmunoassay as described hereinbefore, wherein a monoclonal antibody of the invention is bound to a bead, for example a polystyrene bead, this coated bead is incubated in a test or standard solution containing MIF-related proteins and is finally developed with a
30 radiolabelled monoclonal antibody recognizing a different epitope.

The antibodies according to the invention can be used as such or in the form of enzyme-conjugated or biotin-conjugated derivatives in an enzyme-immunoassay (EIA). Such immunoassays include test procedures in which enzyme-labelled monoclonal antibody derivatives according to the invention, enzyme-labelled antibodies known *per se* that recognize and bind an epitope of the antibodies according to the
35 invention, or enzyme-avidin conjugates are used. Any of the known modifications of an EIA can be used, for example EIA in homogeneous phase, solid phase EIA or heterogeneous EIA, single EIA or double (sandwich) EIA with direct or indirect (competitive) determination of the MIF-related protein.

There is preferred an ELISA (enzyme-linked immunoadsorbent assay) in which a carrier as described above for an RIA is coated with a monoclonal antibody according to the invention, incubated with a test
40 solution containing a MIF-related protein and then with a polyclonal or different monoclonal antibody conjugated to biotin, and, finally, the bound antibody-biotin conjugate is developed by an enzyme-avidin conjugate, and the amount of the protein bound is determined by an enzyme substrate reaction.

There is also preferred an ELISA in which a carrier coated with a monoclonal antibody according to the invention is incubated with a test solution and with a solution of a monoclonal antibody that is conjugated
45 with an enzyme, the dissolved monoclonal antibody recognizing a different epitope of the MIF-related protein than does the carrier-bound monoclonal antibody, if such is used. By an enzyme substrate reaction that results, for example, in a colour change and can be observed by eye or with optical measuring devices, the amount of bound enzyme, which is proportional to the amount of the protein in the test solution, is measured.

50 There is further preferred an ELISA in which a carrier coated with a monoclonal antibody according to the invention is incubated with a test solution, with a solution of a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody of a different species than the carrier-bound antibody and then with an enzyme-labelled second antibody that recognizes and binds the species-specific part of the dissolved antibody. The amount of bound enzyme is proportional to the amount of the protein in the test solution and can be determined by an enzyme substrate
55 reaction.

The monoclonal antibodies according to the invention can be used as such or in the form of derivatives conjugated with fluorescent markers in immunofluorescence tests. Such immunofluorescence tests include procedures wherein monoclonal antibody derivatives according to the invention, e.g. derivatives conjugated

with fluorescein, or fluorescent marker-labelled antibodies known per se that recognize and bind an epitope of the monoclonal antibodies according to the invention are used.

There is preferred an immunofluorescence test in which a carrier as described above for an RIA is coated according to standard methods with cells to be tested for the presence of a protein of the invention, the cells are fixed and permeabilized to allow interaction of proteinaceous material inside the cell with solutions applied, then incubated with a solution of a monoclonal antibody derivative according to the invention conjugated with a fluorescent marker, or incubated with a solution of a polyclonal or monoclonal antibody of the invention followed by a solution of a fluorescent marker-labelled second antibody that recognizes and binds the antibody of the invention, e.g. a fluorescein-labelled rabbit anti-mouse immunoglobulin. The presence of a protein of the invention is then detected and the protein localized by standard fluorescence microscopy or flow cytometry.

Also preferred is the corresponding enzyme immunohistological test in which the fixed cells are incubated with a monoclonal antibody of the invention followed by a solution of an enzyme-labelled second antibody that recognizes and binds the antibody of the invention, e.g. a peroxidase-labelled anti-rabbit or anti-mouse antiserum. The presence of a protein of the invention is then detected and the protein localized by an enzyme substrate reaction.

The use according to the invention of monoclonal antibodies and derivatives thereof as described hereinbefore for the qualitative and quantitative determination of the MIF-related proteins also includes other immunoassays known per se, for example immunodot analysis, immunoprecipitation tests with radiolabelled antibodies or radiolabelled MIF-related proteins, latex agglutination with antibody-coated or antigen-coated latex particles or hemagglutination with antibody-coated or antigen-coated red blood corpuscles or the like.

The invention relates also to test kits for the qualitative and quantitative determination of MIF-related proteins, in particular of compounds of formula I or II, containing monoclonal antibodies of the invention and/or derivatives thereof and, optionally, other monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies and/or adjuncts.

Test kits according to the invention for a radioimmunoassay contain, for example, a suitable carrier, uncoated or coated with a monoclonal antibody of the invention, optionally freeze-dried or concentrated solutions of a monoclonal or polyclonal antibody to a compound of formula I or II and/or a radiolabelled derivative thereof, standard solutions of the corresponding compound of formula I or II, buffer solutions and, optionally, polypeptides and detergents for preventing non-specific adsorption and aggregate formation, pipettes, reaction vessels, calibration curves, instruction manuals and the like.

Test kits according to the invention for an enzyme-immunoassay contain, for example, a suitable carrier, e.g. microtiter plates or nitrocellulose sheets, optionally freeze-dried or concentrated solutions of a polyclonal or monoclonal antibody to a compound of the formula I or II and of an enzyme-labelled or biotin-labelled monoclonal or polyclonal antibody to this protein, solutions of an enzyme-avidin conjugate, if a biotin-labelled antibody is used, enzyme substrates in solid or dissolved form, standard solutions of a protein of the invention, buffer solutions and, optionally, polypeptides and detergents, pipettes, reaction vessels, calibration curves, colour scale tables, instruction manuals and the like.

The monoclonal antibodies and antibody derivatives of the invention are used for the qualitative and quantitative determination of MIF-related proteins, in particular of compounds of formula I or II, e.g. MRP-8 and MRP-14, respectively, preferably in enzyme-immunoassays. The reliable determination of the amount of MRP-8 and MRP-14 in biological fluids, tissue sections and cells allows a simple detection of inflammatory conditions and/or genetic predisposition for cystic fibrosis. Furthermore, the monoclonal antibodies and antibody derivatives can be used in the isolation and purification of the MIF-related proteins of the invention from natural sources or from recombinant host cells by immunoaffinity chromatography.

The MIF-related peptides MRP-8 and MRP-14 occur in varying amounts of normal granulocytes and monocytes depending on the donors. Upon cultivation of granulocytes and monocytes, the number of MRP-8 and MRP-14 positive cells increase up to day 3 of culture and then decline approaching zero levels from day 10 and on. MRP-8 and MRP-14 seem not to be present in normal human tissue except in intravascular monocytes e.g. in liver, MRP-14 also in monocytes in the lung and in placenta.

However, in chronic inflammatory lesions MRP-8-positive macrophages are detected. In the case of dermal sarcoidosis also endothelial cells contain MRP-8. MRP-14-positive macrophages are seen in substantial number in rheumatoid arthritis tissue. MRP-8 and MRP-14 are expressed by subsets of tissue macrophages in primary chronic polyarthritis and other chronic inflammation in a pattern different from acute inflammation such as gingivitis.

The invention therefore concerns a method of diagnosis of chronic inflammatory conditions, characterized in that the antibodies to MRP-8 and to MRP-14 described hereinbefore are used to determine the amount and pattern of expression of MRP-8 and MRP-14 in tissue.

Cystic fibrosis (CF) is an autosomal recessive disease the aetiology of which is not yet known. There is a need for a simple method which allows rapid and reliable determination whether a subject is normal, CF heterozygous or CF homozygous. CF heterozygotes are clinically unaffected but may transmit the disease to the next generation.

- 5 A screening program of plasma samples of healthy donors, CF heterozygotes, CF homozygotes and patients with different inflammatory and allergical conditions and other diseases reveals the usefulness of MRP-14 as a marker for cystic fibrosis (Table).

10 Table: Determination of MRP-14 in plasma samples^{a)}

15	Sample type	Samples tested	MRP-14 mean ($\mu\text{g/ml}$)	range ^{c)}
20	Healthy donors	39	0.043	0.003-0.132
	CF homozygotes	11	1.076	0.204-5.78
	CF heterozygotes	7	0.611	0.161-1.020
25	Rheumatoid polyarthrititis	13	0.618	0.093-1.48
	Asthma	2	0.595	0.357-0.476
	T-cell lymphoma	2	1.32	0.240-2.04
30	Neurodermitis	1	1.840	-
	Psoriasis	6	0.027	0.014-0.036
	Miscellaneous ^{b)}	7	-	< 0.030

35 a) Sandwich type ELISA of Example 42, two independent experiments per sample (standard deviation within 10 %)

40 b) Mycosis fungoides, sarcoidosis, lepra, contact dermatitis.

c) Highest and lowest value observed

45 The average amount of MRP-14 found in healthy donors is 0.043 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ with a maximum value of 0.132 $\mu\text{g/ml}$. Patients suffering from CF show a plasma concentration between 0.204 and 5.78 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ with a mean value of 1.076 $\mu\text{g/ml}$. CF heterozygotes, i.e. plasma donors which are parents of CF patients but not clinically affected themselves, show average MRP-14 concentrations of 0.611 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ with a minimum value
50 of 0.161 $\mu\text{g/ml}$. Taking into account the reproducibility of the standard assay of $\pm 10\%$, it will therefore be possible to judge reliably whether an otherwise healthy subject is heterozygous in CF or not with a limit set around 0.15 $\mu\text{g/ml}$.

Patients suffering from rheumatoid polyarthrititis, asthma, T-cell lymphoma and neurodermitis show also elevated levels of MRP-14, whereas patients with several other diseases including psoriasis have MRP-14
55 concentrations in the normal range.

The amount of MRP-8 found in plasma samples of healthy donors, CF homozygotes and CF heterozygotes is usually less than 0.01 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ and not indicative of cystic fibrosis.

The invention therefore concerns a method of reliable diagnosis of cystic fibrosis, characterized in that antibodies to MRP-14 described hereinbefore are used to determine the amount of MRP-14 in plasma samples of otherwise healthy subjects supposed to be homozygous or heterozygous in cystic fibrosis.

Figure 1 displays polyacrylamide gels of SDS-PAGE under reducing (A) and non-reducing (B) conditions as described in Example 1.2. Lane 1 and 2: molecular weight markers. Lane 3: Total protein as eluted from the 1C5 immunoaffinity column of Example 1.1. Lanes 4 to 10: HPLC fractions I to VIII.

Figure 2 gives a schematic representation of the cDNA of MRP-8 of formula VII isoalted from clone 3. In part A, the coding region is shown. The encircled numbers refer to base positions at which cDNA isolated from other clones differ from the cDNA of clone 3 and to other special features discussed in Example 10. Lane B shows the positions of restriction sites used for sequencing. Part C summarizes the sequence strategy showing start (vertical line) and end (arrowhead) of sequence at restriction site, end of clear sequence (dot) and end of DNA of the respective clone (cross). Numbers refer to the different clone numbers, letters to the method of sequencing (S: Sanger, MG: Maxam and Gilbert).

Figure 3 gives a schematic representation of the cDNA of MRP-14 of formula IX with the coding region (lane A), position of restriction sites used for sequencing (lane B) and sequence strategy (lane C) applied to clone MRP-14-10, clone MRP-14-16 and clones MRP-14-15, 18 and 19 (Example 11). The figure displays start (vertical line) and end (arrowhead) of sequencing and end of clear sequence (dot).

Figure 4 gives a schematic representation of the genomic DNA of formula VIII (MRP-8). The lower lane shows the positions of restriction sites used for sequencing, the positions of exon 1, 2 and 3 (bars) and the coding sequence between the triplets ATG and TAG (black bars). The upper lane summarizes the sequence strategy showing start of sequence at restriction sites and end of readable sequence or end of sequence at restriction sites. The method of sequencing was according to Sanger and Coulson.

Figure 5 gives a schematic representation of the genomic DNA of formula X (MRP-14). The positions of restriction sites, of exons 1, 2 and 3 (bars) and of the coding sequence between the triplets ATG and TAA (black bars) are shown. The sequence strategy can be deduced from the arrows: The sequence was read from a restriction site (beginning of the arrow) to the next restriction site or end of readable sequence. The sequencing method of Sanger and Coulson was used.

Figure 6 displays a restriction map of plasmid pCMVe/MRP-8 with the relative positions of the origin Ori, the ampicillin resistance gene Amp^R, the human CMV enhancer and the three exons of the gene coding for MRP-8.

Figure 7 displays a restriction map of plasmid pCMVe/MRP-14 with the relative position of the origin Ori, the ampicillin resistance gene Amp^R, the human CMV enhancer, the MRP-14 promoter region and the three exons coding for MRP-14.

Figure 8 shows the plasma concentration of 39 normal healthy donors (A) and a total of 18 cystic fibrosis (CF) patients whereby open circles denote homozygotes and filled dots denote heterozygotes (B). The representation is on a logarithmic scale in ng/ml MRP-14. The plasma samples taken with heparin are made up to 1 mM phenylmethanesulfonyl fluoride and tested in duplicate by the sandwich ELISA of Example 42 using the polyclonal antibody to MRP-14 of Example 35.

The following Examples serve to illustrate the present invention but should not be construed as a limitation thereof.

The abbreviations used in the Examples have the following meanings:

ATP	adenosine triphosphate
bp	base pairs
BSA	bovine serum albumin
cDNA	complementary DNA
cpm	counts per min (radioactive decay)
dA	2'-deoxyadenosine
dATP	2'-deoxyadenosine triphosphate
dC	2'-deoxycytidine
dCTP	2'-deoxycytidine triphosphate
DEAE	diethylaminoethyl
dG	2'-deoxyguanosine
dGTP	2'-deoxyguanosine triphosphate
DMEM	Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
dNTP	mixture of dATP, dCTP, dGTP and dTTP
dpm	desintegrations per min (radioactive decay)

ds	DNA double-stranded DNA
dT	(2'-deoxy-)thymidine
DTT	1,4-dithiothreitol
dTTP	thymidine triphosphate
5 EDTA	ethylenediamine-tetraacetic acid
FAB-MS	fast atom bombardment mass spectroscopy
FCS	fetal calf serum
FPLC	fast protein, polypeptide, polynucleotide liquid chromatography
HAT	hypoxanthine/aminopterin/thymidine
10 HBS	Hepes buffered physiological saline
Hepes	N-2-hydroxyethylpiperazine-N'-2-ethanesulfonic acid
HPLC	high performance liquid chromatography
IgG	immunoglobulin G
kb	kilobase
15 kD	kilo-Dalton (molecular weight)
MEM	minimum essential Eagle's medium
MIF	macrophage migration inhibition factor
mRNA	messenger RNA
MRP	MIF related peptide
20 OD	optical density
PAGE	polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis
PBS	phosphate buffered physiological saline
PMSF	phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride
RNA	ribonucleic acid
25 rpm	revolutions per min
SDS	sodium dodecyl sulfate
TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
Tris	tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane
tRNA	transfer RNA
30	The following buffer solutions and media are used:
Denhardt's solution	0.1 % polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP-360, Sigma), 0.1 % Ficoll 400 (Pharmacia), 0.1 % BSA.
elution buffer	10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, 0.2 % SDS.
GuSCN buffer	4 M guanidinium isothiocyanate, 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 10 mM EDTA, 2 %
35	sodium N-lauroylsarcosinate (sarkosyl), 140 mM β -mercaptoethanol.
LB medium (L broth)	1 % Bacto® tryptone (Difco), 0.5 % Bacto® yeast extract (Difco), 170 mM NaCl, adjusted to pH 7.5 with NaOH.
PBS	136 mM NaCl, 2 mM KCl, 8 mM Na_2HPO_4 , 1.4 mM KH_2PO_4 .
RVT buffer	200 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.3 at 42 °C, 20 mM MgCl_2 , 280 mM KCl, 20 mM DTT.
40 SOC medium	2 % tryptone (Gibco), 0.5 % yeast extract (Gibco), 10 mM NaCl, 2.5 mM KCl, 10 mM MgCl_2 , 5 mM MgSO_4 , 20 mM glucose.
SSC buffer	15 mM sodium citrate, 150 mM NaCl, adjusted to pH 7.0 with NaOH.
TBE buffer	89 mM Tris (TRIZMA® base), 89 mM boric acid, 1 mM EDTA.
TNE buffer	10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, 1 mM EDTA, 0.1 M NaCl.
45 wash buffer	10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, 0.5 M NaCl, 0.2 % SDS.

Example 1: Isolation and purification of natural MIF related peptides

1.1. Reversed phase HPLC: Human mononuclear cells are stimulated and cultured, and the resulting cell culture supernatants concentrated and purified by an immunoaffinity chromatography column carrying monoclonal antibodies 1C5 as described in European Patent Application 162 812. Fractions containing proteins are made 1 % in TFA and separated in portions of 1.1 ml of a Vydac® 214 TP 5415 reversed phase HPLC column (The Separations Group, Hesperia CA, USA) using Waters Inc. HPLC equipment. The column is equilibrated in a mixture of 65 % TFA 0.1 % in water and 35 % TFA 0.07 % in acetonitrile, and the product eluted by a linear gradient over 30 min ending with a mixture of 45 % TFA 0.1 % in water and 55 % TFA 0.07 % in acetonitrile at a flow rate of 1 ml/min. The eluate is monitored for absorbance at 220 nm with a Kratos Spectroflow 773 HPLC UV detector. Seven individual peaks with retention times of 11.8 min (I), 12.6 min (II), 13.4 min (III), 14.4 min (IV), 15.2 min (V), 16.0 min (VI), and

16.6 min (VII) are collected manually according to the UV absorbance.

1.2. Analysis by SDS-PAGE: Aliquots of fractions I to VII are analyzed by SDS-PAGE under reducing and non-reducing conditions [U.K. Laemmli, Nature 1970, 227, 680] and stained with Coomassie Blue R-250 (Figure 1). Aliquots (1-5 %) of the HPLC fractions are dried in vacuo, dissolved in 20 μ l dissociation buffer with or without (reducing) DTT (1 %), heated for 2 min at 96°C and applied to a 15 % polyacrylamide gel.

The protein of fraction I is identical with the known human MIF protein of apparent molecular weight 8 kD described in EP 162 812. Fraction II contains dimeric MIF protein 8 kD appearing as a double band at 16.5 kD under non-reducing conditions and as strong band at 8 kD with a faint, slightly faster moving band under reducing conditions. The protein of fraction III appears at 14 kD under reducing and non-reducing conditions and is named MRP-14. The protein of fraction IV exhibits a double band at 13 kD and is named MRP-14'. The protein of fraction V with apparent molecular weight of 20 kD consists of the disulfide linked heterodimer of the 8 kD MIF protein and MRP-14 as shown under reducing conditions. The protein of fraction VI of 17.5 kD is a further disulfide linked heterodimer of a 8 kD protein, and the protein of fraction VII appearing at 23.5 kD is the disulfide linked dimer of MRP-14.

1.3 Alternative method of isolation of natural MIF related peptides: 770 ml of the concentrated supernatant of cultured human mononuclear cells of European Patent Application 162 812 are dialysed extensively against 50 mM sodium acetate (NaOAc) buffer, pH 4, and pumped onto a SP Trisacryl® M (LKB) ion exchange column (2.6 x 10 cm). The column is washed until the UV 254 nm absorption reaches baseline level. Proteins bound to the column are eluted using a linear gradient of NaCl in 50 mM NaOAc, pH 4.0, ranging from 0.0 M to 1.0 M NaCl (300 ml) at a flow rate of 1.8 ml/min. Individual fractions of 18 ml are collected and analyzed by SDS-PAGE.

MRP-8, MRP-14 and MRP-14' are eluted together in the same fractions between 250 ml and 280 ml of the total gradient volume corresponding to approximately 0.8 M - 0.9 M NaCl. The pool of MRP containing fractions is concentrated by ultrafiltration on a YM - 10® membrane (Amicon) and made 1 % in TFA. Isolation of pure MRP-8, MRP-14 and MRP-14' respectively is achieved on a Vydac® 214 TP 510 reverse phase HPLC column (The Separations Group, USA). The column is equilibrated in a mixture of 75 % TFA 0.1 % in water and 25 % TFA 0.07 % in acetonitrile, and the proteins are eluted by a linear gradient over 45 min ending with a mixture of 45 % TFA 0.1 % in water and 55 % TFA 0.07 % in acetonitrile at a flow rate of 3 ml/min. The eluate is monitored for absorbance at 235 nm. Individual peaks are collected manually according to the absorption reading. MRP-8, MRP-14 and MRP-14' are identified by comparison with the peptides isolated according to Example 1.1.

Example 2: Enzymatic cleavage of MRP-14

25 μ g of the protein of fraction III (Example 1) named MRP-14 are incubated for 6 h at room temperature with 0.5 μ g of Staphylococcus aureus V8 protease (Cooper Biomedical) in 100 μ l 50 mM NH_4HCO_3 . The progress of digestion is monitored by analysis of small aliquots (2 %) of the incubation mixture on a Vydac® 214 TP 5415 reversed phase HPLC column (The Separations Group). Preparative separations of the peptide fragments are achieved on the same column with a linear gradient of 60 min from 100 % TFA 0.1 % in water to 100 % TFA 0.07 % in acetonitrile at a flow rate of 1 ml/min. Three fractions are collected manually according to the UV absorbance at 220 nm at retention times of 20.7 min (A), 22.7 min (B) and 24.8 min (C).

Example 3: Amino acid sequence analysis of Staphylococcus aureus V8 protease fragments of MRP-14

Fractions A, B and C (Example 2) are evaporated in vacuo, dissolved each in 25 μ l 0.1 % aqueous TFA and subjected to an amino acid sequence determination on a gas phase protein sequencer model 470 from Applied Biosystems.

The N-terminal amino acid sequences found are:

5 Thr-Ile-Ile-Asn-Thr-Phe-His-Gln-Tyr-Ser-Val-Lys-Leu-Gly-
(A)

10 Phe-Ile-Met-Leu-Met-Ala-Arg-Leu-Thr-Trp-Ala-Ser-X₁₃-Glu-Lys-Met-
(B)

15 Leu-Val-X₃-Lys-Asp-Leu-X₇-Asn-Phe-Leu-Lys-Lys-Glu-Asn-Lys-Asn-
20 Glu-Lys-Val-Ile-X₂₁-X₂₂-Ile-
(C)

wherein X_n means an undetermined amino acid at position n from the N-terminal.

Example 4: Isolation of messenger RNA from human mononuclear blood leukocytes

1.6 x 10¹⁰ mononuclear human blood leukocytes are isolated from buffy coats and treated with concanavalin A for 2 h as described in European Patent Application 162 812. After 16 h of incubation at 37 °C in RPMI 1640 medium (5 % CO₂) in spinner cultures, the cells are collected by centrifugation for 15 min at 350 x g. The fluffy cell pellet of approximately 10 ml is dissolved in 50 ml GuSCN buffer and homogenized in a Sorvall omnimixer (100 ml) at maximum speed for 90 sec. Subsequently, the solution is thoroughly mixed with 60 ml of phenol previously equilibrated with a solution containing 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 100 mM NaCl and 1 mM EDTA. Phase separation is achieved by addition of 60 ml of chloroform, mixing and centrifugation at 3000 rpm in a tabletop centrifuge. The aqueous phase including some of the nonviscous interphase is collected and 60 ml of equilibrated phenol and chloroform are added sequentially. The mixture is centrifuged, and the aqueous phase and the nonviscous interphase are recovered. These steps are repeated 3-4 times until all interphase has virtually disappeared. Nucleic acids are precipitated at -20 °C by addition of 2 volumes of ethanol (100 ml). The RNA is further purified from contaminating DNA as follows: the nucleic acids are dissolved in 6 ml H₂O. 1.5 ml of 0.5 M EDTA pH 7.5, then a mixture of 7.5 g of baked CsCl and 215 µl 1 N HCl are added. The solution is layered over two 2 ml cushions of 5.7 M CsCl in 0.1 M EDTA pH 7.5 (final) in two TST41 tubes (Kontron). The tubes are filled up with H₂O and centrifuged in a TST41 rotor for 16 h at 20 °C. At the end of the run most of the supernatant is removed and the tube is drained by quickly inverting. The glazy RNA pellet is dissolved in 4 ml elution buffer by vortexing and occasional warming (2 min) at 37 °C. The RNA is precipitated by addition of 10 ml of ethanol and centrifugation in a HB 4 rotor (Sorvall) for 10 min. The RNA (9.5 mg) is briefly dried and dissolved in 0.4 ml of elution buffer. After heating for 2 min at 68 °C and chilling on ice, 0.44 ml of 5 M NaCl are added and the solution is applied to a column containing 0.5 g oligo-dT cellulose (type 7, Pharmacia) equilibrated in wash buffer. After three subsequent applications of the sample, the column is washed with 15 ml of wash buffer, and the bound RNA eluted with 4 ml of elution buffer. The eluted material is heated for 2 min at 68 °C, chilled, and 0.44 ml of 5 M NaCl are added. The solution is applied to the re-equilibrated oligo-dT cellulose column (three times). After washing with 15 ml of wash buffer the bound RNA is eluted with 4 ml of elution buffer. The RNA is precipitated overnight at -20 °C by addition of 0.25 ml of 3 M NaOAc pH 5.5 and 10 ml of ethanol. The precipitate (110 µg) is collected by centrifugation (15 min at 16000 x g), dissolved in 0.4 ml H₂O and re-precipitated by addition of 25 µl of 3 M NaOAc and 1 ml of ethanol. After chilling in dry-ice for 10 min the RNA is collected by centrifugation for 5 min in an Eppendorf centrifuge. The pellet is air dried and dissolved in 110 µl of H₂O.

Example 5: Size fractionation of polyadenylated RNA

90 μ g of polyadenylated RNA (Example 4) are denatured at 80 °C for 2 min in 200 μ l of 50 % DMSO, 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA and 0.5 % SDS. After cooling and addition of 300 μ l H₂O, the solution is layered onto 11.5 ml of a linear sucrose gradient 5-15 % w/v in 100 mM NaCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 1

mM EDTA and 0.5 % SDS, in a TST41 rotor (Kontron). After centrifugation at 41000 rpm for 4.5 h at 25 °C, 30 0.4 ml fractions are collected and individual UV spectra recorded. The RNA from individual fractions is precipitated by addition of 15 µl 0.3 M NaOAc pH 5.5 and 1 ml of ethanol. After incubation overnight at -20 °C, the RNA is collected by centrifugation, dissolved and reprecipitated as above. Finally the RNA is dissolved in 20 µl H₂O.

Example 6: Localization of MRP-8 mRNA among the size-fractionated RNA

Mixed oligodeoxynucleotides are synthesized on the basis of the known partial amino acid sequence of MRP-8. Oligodeoxynucleotide mixture 1 has the composition 5'-TAYTTRTGRTANACRTC-3', wherein A, T, G, and C stand for adenosine, thymidine, guanosine, and cytosine, respectively, Y and R for pyrimidines (T,C) and purines (A,G), respectively, and N for any of the four deoxynucleotides. Oligodeoxynucleotide mixture 2 is composed of 5'-TCYTTRAACCANACRTC-3', wherein the codes have the same meaning as above. These two mixtures of 64 and 32 different 17-mers represent the possible complementary DNA strands to amino acids 14-19 and 52-57, respectively, of MRP-8. The oligodeoxynucleotides are synthesized following the procedure of Y. Ike et al., Nucleic Acid Research 1983, 11, 477. The 5' ends of the oligodeoxynucleotides are rendered radioactive (1-2x10⁹ dpm/µg) using γ-³²P-dATP (5000 Ci/mmol) and polynucleotide kinase (Pharmacia) using standard procedures (T. Maniatis, E.F. Fritsch and J. Sambrook, "Molecular cloning, a laboratory manual", Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1982).

2x2 µl of the size-fractionated RNA of Example 5 are spotted on replica filters (Pall-Biodyne™) and baked at 80 °C for 2 h in a vacuum oven. The filters are prehybridized for 3 h at 32 °C in 50 ml of Denhart's solution containing 0.9 M NaCl, 180 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 6 mM EDTA, 0.5 % SDS and 50 µg/ml sheared single stranded calf thymus DNA. After removing the prehybridization solution, one filter is hybridized for 36 h at 29 °C in 1.5 ml of prehybridization solution containing in addition 5x10⁷ dpm of oligodeoxynucleotide mixture 1. The second filter is hybridized at 32 °C in the same solution containing 5x10⁷ dpm of oligodeoxynucleotide mixture 2. At the end of the hybridization the filters are washed at 25 °C (filter 1) and 29 °C (filter 2) 15 min with 250 ml of 0.6 M NaCl, 0.12 M Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 4 mM EDTA and 0.2 % SDS and four times 15 min with 250 ml 0.3 M NaCl, 0.06 M Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 2 mM EDTA and 0.2 % SDS. After drying the filters are exposed for 3 days at -80 °C on X-ray film using an Ilford Fast Tungstate Screen®. By comparison of the replicas, fraction 23 (9S) is estimated to contain most MRP-8 mRNA.

Example 7: Localization of MRP-14 mRNA among the size-fractionated RNA

Oligodeoxynucleotide mixture 3 of the composition 5'-TAYTGRTGAAIGTRTTIATINGT-3', wherein I stands for inosine, i.e. a mixture of 64 different 26-mers representing the possible complementary DNA strands to a mRNA coding for amino acids 1-9 of the peptide fragment A of Example 3, is synthesized and rendered radioactive (1-2x10⁹ dpm/µg) as described in Example 6.

Size fractionated RNA is prepared as described in Example 5 except that 40 fractions of 0.3 ml are collected and the precipitated RNA is dissolved in 40 µl H₂O.

2x2 µl of this RNA are spotted on replica filters and baked at 80 °C. The filters are prehybridized, then hybridized in the presence of 5x10⁷ dpm of above oligodeoxynucleotide mixture 3 and washed as described in Example 6, except that the hybridization temperature is 37 °C. By comparison of the replicas on X-ray film, fractions 12 and 13 are estimated to contain most MRP-14 mRNA.

Example 8: cDNA cloning of MRP-8

8.1. Preparation of ds cDNA: 3 µg of 9S mRNA coding for MRP-8 from fraction 23 (see Example 6) are incubated for 90 min at 42 °C in a 50 µl reaction mixture containing 100 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.3 measured at 42 °C), 10 mM MgCl₂, 140 mM KCl, 10 mM DTT, 1 mM of each dNTP, 100 µg/ml oligo-dT₁₂₋₁₈ (Pharmacia), 90 units RNasin™ (Genofit), 40 units AMV reverse transcriptase (Genofit) and 30 µCi of α-³²P-dCTP (3000 Ci/mmol). The reaction is stopped by addition of 2 µl 0.5 M EDTA pH 7.5. The RNA is degraded by incubation with 25 µl of 0.15 N NaOH for 1 h at 65 °C. The solution is neutralized by addition of 25 µl Tris-HCl pH 8.0 and 6 µl 1 N HCl. After addition of SDS to 0.5 %, the solution is extracted with 100 µl phenolchloroform (1:1) equilibrated with TNE buffer. The aqueous phase is passed over a 2 ml column containing Sephadex® G-50 (Pharmacia) in TNE buffer. 2x10⁶ dpm ³²P (1.6 µg) single stranded cDNA are recovered from the breakthrough fraction (0.4 ml) and precipitated by addition of 1 ml ethanol. The precipitate is collected by centrifugation and rendered double stranded in a 50 µl reaction mixture containing 100 mM Hepes pH 6.9, 10 mM MgCl₂, 2.5 mM DTT, 70 mM KCl, 0.5 mM of

each dNTP and 40 units of DNA polymerase "large fragment" (Boehringer) overnight at 15°C. For digestion with SI nuclease, the reaction is diluted with 30 µl H₂O, 20 µl of a solution containing 1 M NaCl, 250 mM NaOAc pH 4.5, 5 mM ZnSO₄ and 2.5 % glycerol, and 1 µl N HCl. After addition of 2 units SI nuclease (Pharmacia) the mixture is incubated for 30 min at 30°C. The reaction is stopped by the addition of 5 µl 0.5 M EDTA pH 7.5, 5 µl 1 M Tris-HCl pH 8.3 and 5 µl 20 % SDS, extracted with phenol-chloroform and chromatographed on Sephadex® G-50 as above. 2 µg of double stranded cDNA are recovered and precipitated with ethanol.

8.2. cDNA library in E.coli: The ds cDNA of Example 8.1 is extended with homopolymeric dC-tails in a 200 µl reaction mixture containing 200 mM potassium cacodylate pH 6.9, 1 mM CoCl₂, 1 mM DTT and 0.75 µM dCTP. After prewarming for 10 min at 30°C, 120 units terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase (Pharmacia) are added and the mixture incubated for 15 min at 30°C. 4 µl of 0.5 M EDTA pH 7.5 and 2 µl 20 % SDS are added, and the DNA is extracted, chromatographed and precipitated as above. 40 ng (20 µl) of this dC-tailed cDNA are mixed with 8 µl (100 ng) of oligo-dG₁₀₋₂₀ tailed pUC9 DNA (Pharmacia) and 172 µl TNE buffer and sequentially incubated at 65°C for 10 min, at 46°C for 1 h, at 37°C for 1 h and at room temperature for 1 h. The annealed cDNA plasmid DNA is used to transform competent *E.coli* HB 101 cells (strain LM 1035), which have been prepared for transformation as described by D. Hanahan, J. Mol. Biol. 1983, 166, 557. 1 µl of annealed DNA is added to 200 µl of competent cells and left on ice for 30 min. This procedure is performed 60 times. After a heat shock of 90 sec and chilling in ice for 2 min, 0.8 ml of SOC medium are added per tube which is then incubated for 60 min at 37°C. After the incubation all tubes are combined and plated out on 3 McConkey agar plates (12 cm) containing 25 µg/ml of ampicillin. The plates are incubated overnight at 37°C. The resulting 2500 recombinants per plate are lifted onto nylon membranes (Pall-Biodyne™) and two replicas made. The master filter is stored at 4°C on an agar plate and the replicas are processed for colony hybridization as described in the Maniatis handbook.

8.3. Prescreening: The replica filters of Example 8.2 are prehybridized for 2 h at 32°C in 100 ml of 2x Denhart's solution containing 0.9 M NaCl, 0.18 M Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 6 mM EDTA, 0.2 % SDS and 50 µg/ml of denatured calf thymus DNA. Hybridization is performed for 36 h in 1 ml of the same solution containing 2x10⁷ dpm oligonucleotide mixture 2 (Example 6) in a sealed plastic bag. After hybridization the filters are washed and exposed on a X-ray film overnight. Positives appear on both replica filters. The six positive colonies are grown up and their plasmid DNAs are isolated for restriction analysis.

The longest cDNA insert out of these 6 clones (approx. 500 base pairs, clone 3) is chosen to rescreen the same cDNA library and a second cDNA library, which is generated to obtain full length cDNA clones as follows:

8.4. Second cDNA library: 10 µl (1 mg/ml) of 9S mRNA coding for MRP-8 (fraction 23, Example 6) are incubated in a solution containing 25 µl RVT buffer, 2.5 µl of 20 mM dNTP mix, 5 µl of 1 mg/ml oligo-dT₁₂₋₁₈ (Pharmacia), 1 µl α-³²P-dCTP (10 µCi, 3000 Ci/mmol), 3 µl RNasin™ (60 units, Boitec), 3 µl AMV reverse transcriptase (66 units, Genofit), and 2 µl of H₂O. The mixture is incubated for 1.5 h at 42°C, then the reaction stopped by addition of 2 µl 0.5 M EDTA pH 7.5. The RNA is degraded and the cDNA collected as in Example 8.1. The cDNA is extended with oligo-dC tails in a reaction mixture containing 32 µl cDNA (2.8 µg), 10 µl 1 M potassium cacodylate pH 7.0, 5 µl 10 mM CoCl₂, 5 µl 1 mM DTT and 10 µCi of ³H-dCTP (20 Ci/mmol, 10 µl lyophilized). After preincubation for 5 min at 37°C, 3 µl of terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase (81 units, Pharmacia) are added and incubation is allowed to proceed for 10 min. 50 µl of TNE buffer are added and the solution is extracted with 0.1 ml phenol-chloroform mix. the cDNA is precipitated by addition of 0.2 ml ethanol and chilling in dry-ice. After centrifugation the pellet is washed with 70 % ethanol, air-dried and dissolved in 13 µl of H₂O.

A solution of above cDNA in 13 µl H₂O, 25 µl RVT buffer, 2.5 µl of 20 mM dNTP mix, 5 µl 0.2 mg/ml oligo-dG₁₂₋₁₈ (Pharmacia), 3 µl α-³²P-dCTP (10 mCi/ml, 3000 Ci/mmol) and 3 µl of reverse transcriptase (66 units, Genofit) is incubated at 42°C for 1.5 h. The reaction is stopped by addition of 2 µl of 0.5 M EDTA pH 7.5 and 50 µl TNE buffer, and the mixture is extracted with 0.15 ml phenol-chloroform mix. The aqueous phase is applied onto a Sephadex® G-50 column (2.5 ml in TNE buffer) and the breakthrough fraction (0.4 ml) containing 1.3 µg of ds cDNA is collected. The DNA is precipitated by addition of 1 ml ethanol and chilling in dry-ice. The resulting pellet is taken up in 32 µl H₂O and the DNA extended with oligo-dC tails as described above for single stranded cDNA. The reaction is stopped by addition of 1 µl 0.5 M EDTA pH 7.5, and the sample loaded onto a horizontal 1 % agarose gel in TBE buffer using slots with a width of 0.5 cm. After electrophoresis for 1 h at 5 V/cm, the region containing cDNA with an approximate size between 0.35 and 0.7 kb is excised and placed in two micro-collodion bags (Sartorius) and presoaked in H₂O. 0.3 ml H₂O are added and the bags are placed in an electrophoresis apparatus containing half-concentrated TBE buffer. The DNA is electroeluted at 5

V/cm electrode distance for 20 min and recovered from the bag by vigorous pipetting. After extraction with 0.6 ml phenol-chloroform mix, 40 μ l of 3 M NaOAc pH 5.5 and 1.2 ml ethanol are added and the solution chilled in dry-ice for 10 min. After centrifugation (5 min, Eppendorf centrifuge) 164 ng of ds cDNA are recovered and dissolved in 18 μ l of 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0 and 1 mM EDTA.

20 μ l (27 ng) of above cDNA are annealed with 8 μ l (100 ng) of oligo-dG₁₀₋₂₀ tailed pUC9 DNA (Pharmacia) and the resulting DNA used to transform competent *E.coli* HB 101 cells (strain LM 1035) as described above (Example 8.1) The resulting 2600 recombinants per plate are lifted onto nylon membranes (Pall-Biodyne™) and two replicas made. The master filter is stored at 4 °C on an agar plate and the replicas are processed for colony hybridization as described in the Maniatis handbook.

8.5. Screening: The cDNA insert from 1 μ g plasmid of clone 3 (Example 8.3) is removed by digestion with HindIII and EcoRI restriction endonuclease and isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis and gel elution. The pure cDNA insert (100 ng) is rendered radioactive using a nick translation kit from Amersham (N.5000) following the instructions given by the supplier. The radioactive cDNA probe has a specific activity of 5×10^8 dpm/ μ g.

The replica filters of Example 8.4 are prehybridized for 2 h in 100 ml of 2x Denhart's solution containing 0.9 M NaCl, 0.18 M Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 6 mM EDTA, 0.2 % SDS and 50 μ g/ml of denatured calf thymus DNA. Hybridization is performed overnight in 1 ml of the same solution containing the heat-denatured nick-translated cDNA probe (60×10^6 dpm) in a sealed plastic bag. After hybridization the filters are washed in 200 ml of 0.9 M NaCl, 0.18 M Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 6 mM EDTA and 0.2 % SDS, twice at 65 °C, followed by two washes at 65 °C with 200 ml of 0.45 M NaCl, 0.09 M Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 3 mM EDTA and 0.2 % SDS and two washes with 200 ml of 0.15 M NaCl, 0.03 M Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 1 mM EDTA and 0.2 % SDS. The filters are exposed on an X-ray film over night and positives appear on both replica filters.

Example 9: cDNA cloning of MRP-14

9.1. Preparation of ds cDNA: 20 μ l (0.125 mg/ml) each of mRNA coding for MRP-14 from fractions 12 and 13 (Example 7) are incubated for 60 min at 42 °C in a solution containing 70 μ l RVT buffer, 7 μ l of 20 mM dNTP mix, 10 μ l of 1 mg/ml oligo-dT₁₂₋₁₈ (Pharmacia), 3 μ l RNasin™ (60 units, Biotec), 2 μ l AMV reverse transcriptase (66 units, Genofit) and 7 μ l α -³²P-dCTP (1 μ Ci, 3000 Ci/mmol). The reaction is stopped by addition of 6 μ l 0.5 M EDTA pH 7.5. The RNA is degraded by incubation with 3.75 μ l of 1 N NaOH for 1 h at 65 °C. The solution is neutralized by addition of 25 μ l Tris-HCl pH 8.0 and 6 μ l 1 N HCl. After addition of SDS to 0.5 %, the solution is extracted with 100 μ l phenol-chloroform (1:1) equilibrated with TNE buffer. The aqueous phase is passed over a 2 ml column containing Sephadex® G-50 (Pharmacia) in TNE buffer. 2×10^5 dpm ³²P (1.0 μ g) single stranded cDNA are recovered from the breakthrough fraction (0.4 ml) and precipitated by addition of 1 ml ethanol. The precipitate is collected by centrifugation.

The cDNA is extended with oligo-dC tails as described for MRP-8 cDNA in Example 8.4., then treated with dNTP mix, oligo-dG₁₂₋₁₈ α -³²P-dCTP and 3 μ l of reverse transcriptase in RVT buffer at 37 °C for 60 min. After phenol-chloroform extraction, the aqueous phase is applied onto a Sephadex® G-50 column (2.5 ml in TND buffer) and the breakthrough fraction (0.4 ml) containing 0.53 μ g of ds cDNA is collected. The DNA is extended with oligo-dC tails, then loaded onto a horizontal 1 % agarose gel in TBE buffer using slots with a width of 0.5 cm. After electrophoresis for 1 h at 5 V/cm, the region containing cDNA with an approximate size between 0.5 and 0.75 kb is excised and electroeluted as described in Example 8.4. 100 ng of ds cDNA are recovered and dissolved in 200 μ l of 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0 and 1 mM EDTA.

9.2. cDNA library in *E.coli*: 20 ng (20 μ l) of dC-tailed ds cDNA of Example 9.1 are mixed with 30 μ l (60 ng) of oligo-dG₁₀₋₂₀ tailed pUC-KO DNA and 20 μ l tenfold concentrated TNE buffer and sequentially incubated at 65 °C for 10 min, at 46 °C for 1 h, at 37 °C for 1 h and at room temperature for 1 h. The pUC-KO plasmid is a derivative of pUC9 (available from Pharmacia) in which the promoter/operator region of the lac Z gene is deleted between the Haell restriction site just outside the promoter sequence and the HindIII restriction site within the polylinker, leaving the other sequences of the pUC9 plasmid unchanged. The annealed cDNA plasmid DNA is used to transform competent *E.coli* HB 101 cells (strain LM 1035) as described in Example 8.2 for MRP-8 cDNA. From 6 McConkey agar plates each containing 2500 recombinants two replicas are made. The master filters on nylon membranes are stored at 4 °C on an agar plate and the replicas are processed for colony hybridization.

9.3. Screening: The replica filters of Example 9.2 are hybridized at 37 °C in a solution containing 2×10^7 dpm of the oligodeoxynucleotide mixture 3 of Example 7 in a sealed plastic bag as described under

prescreening in Example 8.3. The positive colonies are grown up and their plasmid DNAs are isolated for restriction analysis.

A recombinant plasmid named pMRP-14-10 containing an insert of approx. 500 nucleotides is chosen to rescreen the same cDNA library. The cDNA insert from 1 µg plasmid of this clone pMRP-14-10 is removed by digestion with HindIII and EcoRI restriction endonuclease and rendered radioactive (specific activity of 5×10^8 dpm/µg) using a nick translation kit. This probe is used to screen once more the replica filters of Example 9.2 as described in Example 8.5. Positives appear on both replica filters.

Example 10: DNA sequence coding for MRP-8

The cDNA insert of clone 3 (Example 8.3) and a number of cDNA inserts from positive clones of Example 8.5 are chosen for the determination of the full nucleotide sequence using the well-known methods of Sanger and of Maxam and Gilbert. The sequence of the coding region is determined on both strands and restriction sites used in the sequencing strategy determined on overlapping fragments as well. The strategy is summarized in Figure 2 (Part C), and restriction sites given (Part B). The coding cDNA sequence of clone 3 (and the amino acid sequence for which it codes) is given in formula VII. Part A of Figure 2 schematically represents the full sequence of this cDNA. Special features and discrepancies between this cDNA of clone 3 and other clones are indicated by the numbers and are listed below:

1. Position 1: end of clone 3, the sequence up to position 68 is only present in clone 3 and is not found in the gene.
2. Position 69: ends of clones 8 and 15; an A in clones 3 and 8 and a T in clone 15;
3. Position 72: 6-base change from GGCAAA in clone 3 to TCTCTT in clones 8 and 15.
4. Position 86: end of clone 7.
5. Position 102: 17-base insertion AAGGTTCTGTTTTTCAG in clone 15.
6. Position 108: end of clone 14.
7. Position 109: end of clones 2 and 110.
8. Position 113: insertion of a T in clones 7, 8, 14 and 15.
9. Position 115: base change to a T in clones 2 and 110.
10. Position 124: start of the coding region.
11. Position 378: insertion of AA in clone 2 not found in the gene.
12. Position 403: end of the coding region.
13. Position 475: start of the poly-A tail.

Example 11: DNA sequence coding for MRP-14

The cDNA insert of two clones (Example 9.3, pMRP-14-10 and pMRP-14-16) are chosen for the determination of the full nucleotide sequence. The strategy is summarized in Figure 3. The coding cDNA sequence of these clones (and the amino acid sequence for which it codes) is identical and is given in formula IX.

Three more clones (pMRP-14-15, 18 and 19) are analyzed at the 3'-end. All display identical sequences as depicted in formula IX, thus lacking the natural 3'-end of the mRNA.

Example 12: Expression of MRP-8 in E.coli under control of the trp promoter

An expression vector for E.coli containing a trp promoter and a DNA insert coding for MRP-8 is prepared essentially as described for the corresponding Eglin C expression vector in European Patent Application EP 146 785.

12.1. Vector preparation: 20 µg of plasmid pHRi 148 (EP 146 785) are digested to completion using BamHI. The ends are dephosphorylated using 3 units of calf intestinal alkaline phosphatase. The DNA is extracted with phenol-chloroform mix, then digested to completion using EcoRI. The vector DNA is isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis and electroelution as described above for cDNA in Example 8.4. The vector DNA is dissolved in H₂O at a concentration of 0.5 µg/ml.

12.2. Linker preparation: Oligodeoxynucleotides 5'-AATTCATGCTGACTGAGC-3' and 5'-TCAGTCAG-CATG-3' are synthesized using standard procedures (H. Rink et al., Nucleic Acid Research 1984, 12, 6369). 2µg of the shorter oligodeoxynucleotide are phosphorylated using ATP and polynucleotide kinase and ligated to 2 µg of the unphosphorylated larger oligodeoxynucleotide with DNA ligase. Following ligation the dsDNA is digested to completion with AluI. The DNA is extracted with phenol-chloroform mix, precipitated with ethanol and dissolved in 10µl H₂O.

12.3. Preparation of the insert DNA: 20 µg of clone 3 cDNA (Example 8.3) is digested to completion with BamHI and PvuII, and the cDNA insert of approx. 480 bp isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis and gel elution. 3 µg of this DNA fragment are digested partially with AluI, and a fragment of approx. 430 bp isolated as above. 70 ng of this DNA are ligated to 8 µl of the linker DNA solution of Example 12.2 in 8 µl H₂O. The resulting DNA is digested to completion with EcoRI and BamHI, and the resulting fragment of approx. 440 bp isolated by PAGE and electroelution.

12.4. Vector and insert ligation: 0.5 µg of the vector of Example 12.1 and 50 ng of the insert-linker DNA of Example 12.3 are ligated. The resulting DNA is used to transform competent *E.coli* HB 101 cells (strain LM 1035) as described above (Example 8.2). A recombinant pMRP-8-trp displaying the expected restriction enzyme pattern and DNA sequence of the insert is chosen for the expression of MRP-8.

12.5. Fermentation: *E.coli* containing pMRP-8-trp (Example 12.4) is grown overnight at 37 °C in 200 ml of medium containing 7 g Na₂HPO₄, 3 g KH₂PO₄, 0.5 g NaCl, 1 g NH₄Cl, 5 g glucose, 0.02 g CaCl₂, 0.25 g MgSO₄, 25 g casamino acids, 0.1 g thiamine and 50 mg ampicillin per liter. The culture is diluted with 800 ml of the same, prewarmed medium supplemented with 12.5 µg/ml β-indole-acrylic acid. After 4.5 h, the optical density OD₅₅₀ reaches 1.3. The cells are collected by centrifugation. Control cultures using *E.coli* containing pHRI148 are processed in the same way.

12.6. Lysozyme extract: The bacterial pellet is resuspended in 50 ml of 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0, 30 mM NaCl and 1 mg/ml chicken egg-white lysozyme. The suspension is kept 1 h on ice. 0.1 mM PMSF are added and the cells are broken by three cycles of freezing in liquid nitrogen and thawing at 37 °C. The lysate is cleared by centrifugation for 30 min at 17000 rpm in a SS34 rotor (Sorvall) at 4 °C.

12.7. Urea-sonified extract: 22.5 ml of a cell suspension (OD₅₅₀ = 20) in 50 mM Hepes pH 8.0, 30 mM NaCl and 0.1 % ethanolamine prepared from a bacterial pellet of Example 12.5 are mixed with 18 g of urea. The suspension is sonified 3 x 30 sec with 30 sec intervals with a MSE Soniprep® 150 using a 9.5 mm probe and 24 micron amplitude. The lysate is cleared by centrifugation at 17000 rpm in a Sorvall SS34 rotor for 30 min at 20 °C. The supernatant is made 0.1 mM in CaCl₂, MgCl₂, CoCl₂, ZnCl₂, MnCl₂, CuSO₄ and FeSO₄ and dialysed against three changes of 10 mM Hepes pH 7.5, 130 mM NaCl and 0.1 mM of the same salts as above. The dialysate is cleared by centrifugation as in Example 12.6.

Example 13: Expression of MRP-14 in *E.coli* under control of the trp promoter

An expression vector for *E.coli* containing a trp promoter and a DNA insert coding for MRP-14 is prepared essentially as described in Example 12.

13.1. Linker preparation: The following oligodeoxynucleotides are synthesized using standard procedures (H. Rink et al., Nucleic Acid Research 1984, 12, 6369): (1) 5'-AATTCATGACTTGCAAAATGTCGCAG-3', (2) 5'-CTGCGACATTTTGCAAGTCATG-3', (3) 5'-AATTCATGTCGCAG-3' and (4) 5'-CTGCGACATG-3'. The oligodeoxynucleotides 1 and 3 are phosphorylated using ATP and polynucleotide kinase according to standard procedures. Equimolar mixtures of phosphorylated oligodeoxynucleotide 1 and unphosphorylated oligodeoxynucleotide 2 as well as of phosphorylated oligodeoxynucleotide 3 and unphosphorylated oligodeoxynucleotide 4 are made. Mixture 1-2 is used for the construction of plasmids expressing MRP-14, mixture 3-4 is used for the construction of plasmids expressing MRP-14d, which lacks the first four aminoacids of MRP-14.

13.2. Vector preparation: 1 µg each of vector DNA from plasmid pHRI mixtures 1-2 and 3-4, respectively, of Example 13.1. The vector DNA is separated from the free linkers by agarose gel electrophoresis and gel elution. 10 µg of clone pMRP-14-10 cDNA (Example 9.3) is digested to completion with BamHI and PvuII, and the cDNA insert of approx. 430 bp isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis and gel elution. 25 ng each of this cDNA insert are ligated to 0.2 µg of the vector-linker 1-2 (for MRP-14) and 0.2 µg of the vector-linker 3-4 (for MRP-14d), respectively. The resulting DNAs are used to transform competent *E.coli* HB 101 cells (strain LM 1035) as described above. Recombinants pMRP-14-trp and pMRP-14d-trp displaying the expected restriction enzyme pattern and DNA sequence of the insert are chosen for the expression of MRP-14 and MRP-14d, respectively.

13.3. Fermentation of transformed *E. coli* and MRP-14 extraction: *E.coli* containing pMRP-14-trp or pMRP-14d-trp (Example 13.2) are grown and processed as described in Example 12.3.

The cells are treated with lysozyme or broken by sonification in urea solution and the lysate worked up as described in Examples 12.6 and 12.7.

Example 14: Expression of MRP-8 in E.coli under control of the promoter P_L of phage λ

- 14.1. Vector construction: Plasmid pPLc24 (E. Remaut, P. Stanssens and W. Fiers, Gene 1981, 15, 81) is digested with EcoRI, then treated with Klenow polymerase and dNTP mix in order to render the ends blunt-ended. The DNA is digested with BamHI, and the resulting vector DNA isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis and electroelution. pMRP-8-trp DNA (Example 12.4) is digested to completion with BamHI and digested partially with HpaI. The fragment of approx. 440 bp is isolated by agarose gel electrophoresis and electroelution. The fragment is ligated to the vector DNA derived from pPLc24 and the resulting DNA used to transform wild type E.coli K12. The transformants are plated out on L-plates containing 40 µg of ampicillin. Standard sequence analysis of recombinants is performed to ensure the correctness of the constructions. DNA of a correct construction is used to transform E.coli strains W3110 and HB101, both harbouring λcl857 (Remaut et al., loc. cit.). The transformants are placed out on L-plates containing 40 µg/ml of kanamycin and ampicillin. Resulting recombinants pMRP-8-P_L are used for fermentation.
- 14.2. Fermentation: Recombinants pMRP-8-P_L are grown at 30 °C overnight in LB medium containing 40 µg/ml of ampicillin and kanamycin. The cultures are diluted 1:5 with the same medium and incubated at 42 °C for 2.5 h. The cells are lysed as described in Examples 12.6 or 12.7.

Example 15: Expression of MRP-14 and MRP-14d in E.coli under control of the promoter P_L of phage λ

- Vectors are constructed from pMRP-14-trp and pMRP-14d-trp DNA (Example 13.2), respectively, and plasmid pPLc24 and used to transform E.coli K12, W3110 and HB101 as described in Example 14.1. Resulting recombinants pMRP-14-P_L and pMRP-14d-P_L are grown in LB medium and lysed as described in Example 14.2.

Example 16: Construction of a plasmid for MRP-8 expression in S.cerevisiae

- 16.1. Isolation of the pJDB207 vector fragment: 6 µg of plasmid pJDB207R/PH05-TPA12-2 (European Patent Application EP 143 081) are digested to completion with restriction endonuclease BamHI. The resulting DNA fragments of 6.8 kb and 2.4 kb in size are precipitated by ethanol and resuspended in 400 µl of 50 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0. 4.5 units of calf intestine alkaline phosphatase (Boehringer, Mannheim) are added. The mixture is incubated for 1 h at 37 °C. Subsequently, the phosphatase is inactivated by incubation at 65 °C for 1.5 h. The solution is adjusted to 150 mM NaCl. The DNA solution is applied to a 100 µl bed of DE52 (Whatman) anion exchanger equilibrated with 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 containing 150 mM NaCl and 1 mM EDTA. After washing with the same buffer, the DNA is eluted with 400 µl of 1.5 M NaCl, 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 and 1 mM EDTA and precipitated by ethanol. The large 6.85 kb BamHI fragment is separated from the small fragment on a 1 % agarose gel in TBE buffer. The DNA fragment is electroeluted from the gel, purified by DE52 anion exchange chromatography (see above), precipitated with ethanol and resuspended in H₂O at a concentration of 0.1 pmol/µl.
- 16.2. Isolation of a 534 bp PH05 promoter fragment: 10 µg plasmid p31/R (European Patent Application EP 100 561) are digested with EcoRI and BamHI. The resulting 3 fragments are separated on a 1.2 % agarose gel in TBE buffer. The 534 bp BamHI-EcoRI fragment comprises the PH05 promoter. The DNA fragment is electroeluted from the gel, purified by DE52 chromatography, ethanol precipitation and resuspended at a concentration of 0.1 pmol/µl.
- 16.3. Isolation of a 0.4 kb DNA fragment coding for MRP-8: 10 µg of plasmid pMRP-8-trp (Example 12.4) are digested with BamHI and EcoRI. The resulting two DNA fragments are separated on a 1.2 % agarose gel. The 0.4 kb fragment is isolated as above and resuspended in H₂O at a concentration of 0.1 pmol/µl.
- 16.4. Ligation of DNA fragments: 0.1 pmol (0.45 µg) of the 6.8 kb BamHI vector fragment, 0.2 pmol (70 µg) of the 534 bp BamHI-EcoRI PH05 promoter fragment and 0.2 pmol (52 ng) of the 0.4 kb EcoRI-BamHI fragment of pMRP-8-trp are ligated in 15 µl of 60 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 10 mM MgCl₂, 10 mM DTT, 1 mM ATP with 600 units of T₄ DNA ligase (Biolabs) at 15 °C for 6 h. A 1 µl aliquot of the ligation mixture is added to 100 µl of calcium treated, transformation competent E.coli HB101 cells. 12 transformed, ampicillin resistant colonies are grown individually in LB medium containing 100 µg/ml of ampicillin. Plasmid DNA is prepared according to the method of Holmes et al., (Anal. Biochem. 1981, 114, 193) and analyzed by BamHI and HindIII/EcoRI digests. The appearance of a 780 bp EcoRI-HindIII fragment indicates the correct orientation of the PH05 promoter-MRP-8 DNA insert. Such a clone is isolated and referred to as pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-8.

Example 17: Construction of plasmids for MRP-14 and MRP-14d expression in *S.cerevisiae*

Plasmids for MRP-14 and MRP-14d expression in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* are prepared from plasmid pJDB207R/PH05-TPA12-2 and 0.4 kb EcoRI-BamHI fragments of pMRP-14-trp and pMRP-14d-trp (Example 13.2), respectively, as described in Example 16.

Transformed, ampicillin resistant colonies of *E.coli* HB101 cells are grown individually in LB medium containing 100 µg/ml of ampicillin. Plasmid DNA is prepared and analysed by BamHI and HindIII/EcoRI digestion. The appearance of a 780 bp EcoRI-HindIII fragment indicates the correct orientation of the PH05 promoter-MRP-14 or -MRP-14d DNA insert. Such clones are isolated and referred to as pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-14 and pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-14d, respectively.

Example 18: Transformation of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* GRF18

Plasmids pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-8, pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-14 and pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-14d are introduced into *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain GRF18 (α , *his* 3-11, *his* 3-15, *leu* 2-3, *leu* 2-112, *kan*^R) using the transformation protocol described by Hinnen et al. (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1978, 75, 1929). Transformed yeast cells are selected on yeast minimal media plates deficient in leucine. Single transformed yeast colonies are isolated and referred to as *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* GRF18/pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-8, GRF18/pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-14 and GRF18/pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-14d.

Example 19: Fermentation of transformed yeast strains

Cells of the above transformed yeast strains *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* GRF18/pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-8, GRF18/pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-14 and GRF18/pJDB207R/PH05-MRP-14d are grown in 50 ml of yeast minimal medium (Difco Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids to which 2 % glucose and 20 mg/l L-histidine are added) with shaking at 30 °C for 25 h to a density of 3×10^7 cells/ml. The cells are washed in 0.9 % NaCl and used to inoculate 100 ml of low P_i minimal medium prepared according to the recipe of the Difco Yeast Nitrogen Base medium (without amino acids) with 0.03 g/l KH₂PO₄, 1 g/l KCl, 10 g/l L-asparagine instead of (NH₄)₂SO₄, 2 % glucose and 1 g/l L-histidine. The medium is inoculated to a starting OD₆₀₀ of 0.25. The cells are grown at 30 °C for 24 h and harvested at an OD₆₀₀ of 2.

Cells of 35 ml of low P_i medium are collected by centrifugation and resuspended in a total volume of 4 ml of cold 66 mM sodium phosphate buffer pH 7.4 and 0.1 % (v/v) Triton® X-100. The cell suspension is transferred to a 30 ml Corex tube, 8 g of glass beads (0.4 mm in diameter) are added and the suspension is shaken on a Vortex Mixer (Scientific Instruments Inc., USA) at full speed for 4 min and then cooled in an ice bath. More than 90 % of the cells are broken by this procedure. Cell debris and glass beads are sedimented by centrifugation for 10 min at 8000 rpm at 4 °C in a Sorvall HB-4 rotor. The supernatant is transferred to Eppendorf tubes, frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -60 °C.

Example 20: Isolation and purification of MRP-8

20.1. DEAE ion exchange chromatography: 72 ml of crude lysate of Example 12.6 is dialysed (Spectrapor® membrane No. 3, 3.5 kD cutoff, Spectrum Medical Industries) against 20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.01 % DTT pH 8.5. The dialysed solution is pumped onto a DEAE Trisacryl® M (LKB) ion exchange column (2.6 x 10 cm) equilibrated with the dialysis buffer. After loading of the sample the column is washed with dialysis buffer (80 ml) until the UV 254 nm absorption reaches baseline level (Uvicord® S, LKB). Proteins bound to the column are eluted using a linear gradient of NaCl in dialysis buffer ranging from 0.0 M to 0.2 M NaCl, then dialysis buffer/0.2 M NaCl (80 ml) and dialysis buffer/1.0 M NaCl (200 ml) at a flow rate of 1.8 ml/min (peristaltic pump P-I, Pharmacia). Individual 9 ml fractions (collected with a Ultrarac® II, LKB) are analyzed by SDS-PAGE [U.K. Laemmli, Nature 1970, 227, 680] on 15 % polyacrylamide slab gels and pooled according to their MRP-8 content. The pool of fractions eluting between 180-380 µS (Bio Rad conductivity monitor) is concentrated by ultrafiltration (YM-10 membrane, Amicon) to a volume of 5.5 ml.

Samples of crude lysate of Example 12.7, 14.2 and 19 containing MRP-8 are processed likewise.

20.2. Size exclusion chromatography: The concentrated pool from Example 20.1 is separated with a TSK G 3000 SWG high performance gel filtration column (LKB) equilibrated in 30 mM NaOAc and 150 mM NaCl pH 6.5 on a HPLC system consisting of a HPLC pump 2150, a 2 channel recorder 2210 from LKB and a HPLC UV detector Spectroflow® 757 from Kratos. The maximal sample volume applied is 2 ml, the flow rate 3 ml/min, and fractions are collected automatically every minute (fraction collector

Superrac® 2211, LKB). Based on the analysis by SDS-PAGE, the fractions eluting between an elution volume of 163 ml and 182 ml are pooled and concentrated to a volume of 6 ml by ultrafiltration as above.

20.3. High resolution ion exchange chromatography on a Mono Q® column: 0.8 ml of the concentrated pool of Example 20.2 is diluted with 3 ml water and adjusted to pH 8.5 with dilute ammonia. This solution is applied to a Mono Q® HR 5/5 column (FPLC, Fast Protein, Polypeptide, Polynucleotide Liquid Chromatography system, Pharmacia) equilibrated in 20 mM diethanolamine-HCl pH 8.5. The column is washed with 12 ml diethanolamine buffer and the proteins eluted with a linear NaCl gradient in the same buffer ranging from 0.0 M NaCl to 0.125 M NaCl over 21 min at a flow rate of 1.5 ml/min. Fractions of individual peaks are collected manually according to the UV 280 nm elution pattern.

20.4. Sulfoethyl ion exchange chromatography: As an alternative to the purification with size exclusion chromatography and Mono Q® ion exchange chromatography (Examples 20.2 and 20.3) the concentrated pool from Example 20.1 (52 ml containing approx. 250 mg protein) is dialysed against 50 mM NaOAc/0.01 % DTT, pH 5.5 (starting buffer) and pumped onto a SP Trisacryl® M (LKB) ion exchange column (2.5 x 10 cm) equilibrated in the same buffer. The column is washed with more buffer until the UV 254 nm absorption reaches baseline level. Proteins bound to the column are eluted using a linear gradient of NaCl in starting buffer ranging from 0.0 M to 0.5 M NaCl (300 ml), then starting buffer/0.5 M NaCl (100 ml) and starting buffer/1.0 M NaCl (100 ml) at a flow rate of 2.0 ml/min. MRP-8 is eluted between 0.25 M - 0.35 M NaCl. Purity as judged by SDS-PAGE is greater than 90 % at this stage.

20.5. Reversed phase HPLC: The protein fraction of Example 20.3 or 20.4 is further purified on a Vydac® 218 TP 5415 reversed phase HPLC column (The Separations Group, Hesperia, CA, USA) using a Varian 5000 liquid chromatograph. The column is equilibrated in a mixture of 65 % TFA 0.1 % in water and 35 % TFA 0.07 % in acetonitrile. 5 min after sample injection, a linear gradient of 12 mins is started ending at 45 % TFA 0.1 % in water and 55 % TFA 0.07 % in acetonitrile at a flow rate of 1 ml/min. The eluate is monitored for UV absorbance at 215 nm.

MRP-8 is eluted in 2 separate peaks with retention times of 14.5 min and 15.8 min, respectively. As shown by SDS-PAGE under reducing and non-reducing conditions, the faster eluting material represents the monomeric form of MRP-8 (apparent molecular weight 8 kD), whereas the second peak consists of the dimeric disulfide-linked derivative of MRP-8 (apparent molecular weight 16 kD).

Example 21: Characterization of MRP-8

21.1. Amino acid sequence analysis: The purified MRP-8 of Example 20 is subjected to N-terminal amino acid sequence analysis using a gas-phase protein sequencer model 470 (Applied Biosystems) according to the method of M.W. Hunkepillar and L.E. Hood, Methods in Enzymology 1983, 91, 399. The anilino-thiazolinone derivatives are rearranged to phenylthiohydantoin (PTH) amino acids by treatment with 25 % aqueous TFA at 50 °. The PTH amino acids are analyzed on a Zorbax CN® HPLC column (DuPont, 200 x 4.6 mm) [R. Knecht et al., Anal. Biochem. 1983, 130, 65]. The following N-terminal amino acid sequence is found:

10
Met-Leu-Thr-Glu-Leu-Glu-Lys-Ala-Leu-Asn-Ser-Ile-Ile-Asp-Val-Tyr-X₁₇-
20 30
Lys-Tyr-Ser-Leu-Ile-Lys-Gly-Asn-Phe-X₂₇-Ala-Val-Tyr-X₃₁-Asp-Asp-Leu-
40 50
Lys-Lys-Leu-Leu-Glu-Thr-Glu-X₄₂-Pro-Gln-Tyr-Ile-X₄₇-Lys-Lys-Gly-Ala-
50 Asp-Val-Trp-Phe-Lys-.

X₁₇, X₂₇, X₃₁, X₄₂, and X₄₇ represent non-determined amino acids. This sequence is in accord with the sequence of formulas I or VII determined by cDNA analysis (Example 10).

21.2. Reversed phase HPLC: Analytical reversed phase HPLC is performed on a Vydac® 218 TP-B5-5μ (4.0 x 120 mm) column with human MIF 8 kD of EP 162 812, MRP-8 of Example 20 and a mixture thereof using a linear 30 min gradient from 65 % TFA 0.1 % in water and 35 % TFA 0.08 % in acetonitrile to 45 % TFA 0.1 % in water and 55 % TFA 0.08 % in acetonitrile at a flow rate of 1 ml/min.

Human MIF 8 kD and MRP-8 are indistinguishable under these conditions and elute with a retention time of 11.2 min (UV absorbance at 215 nm).

21.3. Size exclusion chromatography: MRP-8 and the dimeric disulfide-linked MRP-8 derivative of Example 20 are chromatographed on a Shimpack® Diol 150 high performance size exclusion chromatography column (Shimadzu, 7.9 x 500 mm) in 30 mM Tris-HCl and 150 mM NaCl pH 7.0 at a flow rate of 1 ml/min. The UV absorption is measured at 215 nm. Monomeric MRP-8 is eluted after 16.4 min with an apparent molecular weight of 30 kD and the dimeric MRP-8 derivative after 15.1 min with an apparent molecular weight of 42 kD when compared to standard molecular weight markers cytochrome c (12 kD), myoglobin (17 kD), carbonic anhydrase (30 kD), ovalbumin (45 kD) and BSA (66.2 kD).

21.4 Mass spectroscopy: The molecular weight of MRP-8 is determined with the Fast Atom Bombardment (FAB-MS) method according to M. Barber et al. (Nature 1981, 293, 270) on a ZAB-SE spectrometer (VG Analytical Ltd., Manchester, GB) at 8 kV. Ionisation is achieved with a cesium gun at 35 kV. Thioglycerol containing 0.1 % TFA is used as a matrix.

M (calculated)	10'832.53
M (found)	10'833.6 ± 2.1 (mean of 4 measurements).

Aliquots of MRP-8 are digested with 1/10 the amount of either trypsin, chymotrypsin or V8 protein from Staphylococcus aureus in 50 mM NH₄HCO₃. V8 fragments are converted to methyl esters with 1.25 N HCl in methanol 1 h at room temperature. Trypsin fragments (50 µg) are oxidized with 50 µl performic acid (1 part 30 % H₂O₂ and 19 parts HCOOH) for 2 h at room temperature. FAB-MS of underivatized, esterified and oxidized fragments allows the unequivocal identification of the MRP-8 fragments comprising amino acids 1 to 16, 19 to 41, 57 to 70 and 72 to 77, respectively.

Example 22: Isolation and purification of recombinant MRP-14

22.1. DEAE ion exchange chromatography: 90 ml of crude lysate of Example 13.3 from E. coli containing pMRP-14-trp is dialysed and purified on a DEAE Trisacryl® M (LKB) ion exchange column (5 x 10 cm) as described in Example 20.1. MRP-14 elutes at a concentration of 0.12 to 0.15 M NaCl in 20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.01 % DTT, pH 8.5 (dialysis buffer). Samples of crude lysate of Example 15 and 19 containing MRP-14 are processed likewise.

22.2. Sulfopropyl ion exchange chromatography: The pool of recombinant MRP-14 containing fractions from Example 22.1 (68 ml) is acidified to pH 5.5 with 10 % acetic acid and pumped onto a SP Trisacryl® M (LKB) ion exchange column (2.5 x 10 cm) equilibrated with 50 mM NaOAc/0.01 % DTT, pH 5.5 (starting buffer). The column is washed with starting buffer until the UV 254 nm absorption reaches baseline level. Proteins bound to the column are eluted using a linear gradient of NaCl in starting buffer ranging from 0.0 M to 0.5 M NaCl, then starting buffer/0.5 M NaCl (80 ml) and starting buffer/1.0 M NaCl (200 ml) at a flow rate of 1.7 ml/min. Individual 17 ml fractions are collected and analyzed by SDS-PAGE. Recombinant MRP-14 from pooled fractions is judged to be more than 90 % pure at this stage according to SDS-PAGE.

22.3. Reversed phase HPLC: Recombinant MRP-14 of Example 22.2 is further purified on a HPLC column (0.4 x 12 cm) packed with 218 TP-B5-5µ (The Separations Group). The equipment and conditions of Example 1.1 are used. Thus, at a linear 30 min gradient of 65 to 45 % TFA 0.1 % in water and 35 to 55 % TFA 0.07 % in acetonitrile and a flow rate of 1 ml/min, MRP-14 is eluted after 13.8 min. Dimeric, disulfide-linked MRP-14 elutes after 16.2 min. This dimer can be converted to monomeric MRP-14 by treatment with 0.2 % DTT for 15 min at room temperature.

22.4. Amino acid sequence analysis: The purified MRP-14 of Example 22.3 is subjected to N-terminal amino acid sequence analysis as described in Example 21.1. The following N-terminal amino acid sequence is found:

¹⁰
 Thr-X₂-Lys-Met-Ser-Gln-Leu-Glu-X₉-X₁₀-Ile-Glu-Thr-Ile-
²⁰
 Ile-Asn-Thr-Phe-His-X₂₀-Tyr-X₂₂-Val-Lys-Leu-Gly-X₂₇-Pro-
³⁰
 Asp-X₃₀-Leu-Asn-.

X₂, X₉, X₁₀, X₂₀, X₂₂, X₂₇ and X₃₀ represents non-determined amino acids. The amino acid methionine expected at the N-terminal of MRP-14 has obviously been cleaved by the E. coli host harbouring pMRP-14-trp.

22.5. Mass spectroscopy: FAB-MS was performed as described in Example 21.4:

M (calculated, first amino acid Thr): 13'110.94

M (found): 13'112.8 (accumulated signal of 3 individual analyses). FAB-MS of trypsin, chymotrypsin and V8 digests allowed the unequivocal identification of the MRP-14 fragments comprising amino acids 10 to 19, 23 to 52, 58 to 77 and 79 to 93.

Example 23: Isolation and purification of recombinant MRP-14d

23.1. DEAE ion exchange chromatography: 320 ml of crude lysate of Example 13.3 from *E. coli* containing pMRP-14d-*trp* is dialysed and loaded on a DEAE Trisacryl® M ion exchange column (2.6 x 10 cm) as described in Example 20.1. The column is washed with 80 ml dialysis buffer, then eluted using a linear gradient of NaCl in dialysis buffer ranging from 0.0 M to 0.2 M NaCl. MRP-14d is eluted between 0.08 and 0.19 M NaCl.

23.2. Sulfopropyl ion exchange chromatography: The combined fractions containing recombinant MRP-14d from Example 23.1 (70 ml) are acidified to pH 5.5 and loaded onto a SP Trisacryl® M ion exchange column as described in Example 22.2. MRP-14d is eluted using a linear gradient of 0.0 M to 0.5 M, then 0.5 M and 1.0 M NaCl in starting buffer as above and judged to be more than 95 % pure according to SDS-PAGE.

23.3. Amino acid sequence analysis: The purified MRP-14d of Example 23.2 is subjected to N-terminal amino acid sequence analysis as described in Example 21.1. The following N-terminal amino acid sequence is found:

5 10
 Ser-Gln-Leu-Glu-Arg-Asn-Ile-Glu-Thr-Ile-Ile-Asn-Thr-Phe-
 15 20 25
 His-Gln-Tyr-Ser-Val-Lys-Leu-Gly-His-Pro-Asp-Thr-Leu-Asn-
 30 35
 Gln-Gly-Glu-Phe-Lys-Glu-Leu-Val-.

The amino acid methionine expected at the N-terminal of MRP-14d is missing.

Example 24: Human genomic DNA coding for MRP-8

24.1. Isolation of human placenta genomic DNA: A human placenta is minced to powder by freezing tissue slices in liquid nitrogen and crushing in a mortar. The DNA is isolated by gently lysing several aliquots of 2 ml of this fine tissue powder in 30 ml of 0.1 M EDTA, 0.1 M Tris-HCl pH 7.5, 1 % sarkosyl, 0.3 M β -mercaptoethanol and 100 μ g/ml proteinase K at 50 °C for 2 h on a rotary disk. In order to avoid formation of clumps, the powder is passed through a fine sifter prior to addition to the lysis buffer. 28 g CsCl and 10 mg ethidium bromide are added and the DNA banded by equilibrium centrifugation in a VT50 Beckman rotor at 49000 rpm for 36 h. The bands are separated and ethidium bromide extracted three times with isoamyl alcohol. The DNA is extensively dialysed against 1000 volumes of 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.5 and 0.5 mM EDTA at 4 °C for two days.

24.2. Restriction digest: 10 to 15 µg of human placenta DNA (Example 24.1) are restricted to completion according to the protocols of the manufacturer with either restriction endonuclease BamHI, HindIII, EcoRI or PstI (Boehringer) for 2 h at 37 °C. The restriction digests are loaded in separate slots (10 µg per slot) on a 0.6 % agarose gel in 50 mM Tris-acetate pH 8.0 and 1 mM EDTA and run at 4 °C at 100 V during 6 h in this buffer. After electrophoresis the gel is stained with ethidium bromide (5 µg/ml H₂O) for 10 min and photographed with the help of an UV 260 nm transilluminator.

24.3. Southern blot: The stained gel of Example 24.2 is exposed to UV irradiation at 260 nm for 5 min to allow efficient transfer of high molecular weight DNA molecules. The gel is then incubated for 30 min in 0.4 N NaOH and 0.6 M NaCl for denaturation and for 30 min in 0.5 M Tris-HCl pH 7.5 and 1.5 M NaCl for neutralization. The gel is placed on a glass plate previously packed in 3 MM Whatman paper and immersed in a 20xSSC buffer (3 M NaCl and 0.3 M sodium citrate). A "GeneScreen plus"® membrane (New England Nuclear) prewetted with 2xSSC and a 5 cm pile of 3 MM Whatman paper are layered on the gel to allow the fluid transfer of nucleic acids in 20xSSC during 18 h at room temperature.

24.4. Hybridization with a MRP-8 cDNA probe: The BamHI, EcoRI, HindIII and PstI restriction digests of total human placenta DNA (Example 24.2) are examined for fragments containing sequences homologous and partially related to the human MRP-8 cDNA (clone 3 of Example 8.3). The placenta DNA fragments on "GeneScreen plus"® are hybridized at low and high stringency with a ³²P labelled probe of MRP-8 cDNA (1.2x10⁷ cpm/µg). This probe is prepared from the plasmid of clone 3 (Example 8.3) by digestion with PvuII/PstI, which cleaves a fragment of 369 bp, and nick translation as described in Example 8.5. The membrane with the DNA fragments is hybridized at 65 °C in 6xSSC buffer, 5x Denhart's solution, 0.1 % SDS and 100 µg/ml calf thymus sonicated carrier DNA for 12 h with 5-10x10⁶ cpm/ml of the MRP-8 cDNA probe. The membrane is washed at 65 °C in 6xSSC, 4xSSC, 2xSSC, 1xSSC and 0.1xSSC buffer containing 0.1 % SDS successively, dried and exposed for autoradiography. Low stringency hybridization is performed likewise except for washing at 65 °C in 6xSSC containing 0.1 % SDS only.

Only strongly hybridizing DNA fragments are observed at high and low stringency. The BamHI digest yields a hybridizing 18 kb fragment, HindIII a 22 kb, EcoRI a 21 kb, and PstI a 5 kb fragment. This result strongly suggests that the MRP-8 gene is present as a single copy in the human genome. To check whether the genomic DNA is indeed digested to completion, a control southern blot is hybridized with a human tissue plasminogen activator cDNA probe (S. Friezner-Degen, B. Rajput and E. Reich, J. Biol. Chem. 1986, 261, 6972). The published band pattern with BamHI, EcoRI, HindIII and PstI fragments is confirmed.

24.5. Isolation of genomic clones containing the MRP-8 gene: A human λ charon 4A genomic library is constructed from human fetal liver DNA by limited digestion with restriction endonucleases HaeIII and AluI (R.M. Lawn, E.F. Fritsch, R.C. Parker, G. Blake and T. Maniatis, Cell 178, 15, 1157-1174). This library is screened with the MRP-8 cDNA probe as described in Example 24.4 600'000 independent phage lambda plaques are transferred to nylon membranes (Pall-Biodyne™) and hybridized in duplicate with 8 x 10⁶ cpm ³²DNA probe per membrane according to standard protocols (Maniatis handbook). The master plates are kept at 4 °C for several months. Six positive plaques are picked up, purified and the lambda DNA isolated for further analysis. Southern blot analysis of the DNA showed that all six recombinant phages contain the complete gene on the phage human DNA insert. A HpaII 5 kb long DNA fragment containing the complete MRP-8 coding region is subcloned from phage λ clone 3 into a wild type pBR322 vector linearized with ClaI giving rise to the plasmid pBRMRP-8/3A-HpaII.

Example 25: Sequence analysis of plasmid pBRMRP-8/3A-HpaII

This sequencing strategy is depicted in Figure 4 and the sequenced areas shown by lines and black circles pointing into the DNA sequencing direction. The DNA sequencing is performed on bacteriophage M13 single stranded templates according to the manufacturers protocol (Amersham). The complete DNA sequence of the MRP-8 gene is read on both strands.

The MRP-8 gene contains two introns (intron 1 and 2) and three exons (exon 1-3). Intron 1 interrupts the 5' untranslated region 23 nucleotides upstream from the ATG initiation codon while intron 2, which is 150 bp in length, interrupts the coding region at amino acid position 47. The non-coding exon 1 is 33 bp long. Exon 2 is 164 bp long and codes for the MRP-8 protein from amino acids 1 to 47 while exon 3 is 211 bp long and codes from amino acid 48 to 93 (C-terminus). The 56 bp long mRNA leader sequence is interrupted at 33 bp downstream the CAP site by the 484 bp long intron 1. The mRNA trailer up to the poly-(A) addition site is 70 nucleotides long. The poly(A) addition site is deduced from the 3' end DNA sequence of the full length MRP-8 cDNA (Example 10). Thus the length of the MRP-8 mRNA is 408 nucleotides.

The complete DNA sequence of the gene coding for MRP-8 as well as the flanking DNA regulatory regions are shown in formula VIII. Regulatory DNA sequences as well as intron-exon junctions are overlined in formula VIII. At the 5' end of the gene a 5'-TATAAAA-3' promoter element is found 29 bp upstream the major MRP-8 mRNA CAP site. At the 3' end a poly(A) addition signal 5'-AATAAA-3' is found 53 bp downstream the amber codon. Beside the conserved splicing sites which are in agreement with the established GT/AG rule (R. Breathnach et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 1978, 75, 4853-4857), the introns contain a polypyrimidine stretch and a consensus DNA sequence for the lariat structure formation.

Example 26: Human genomic DNA coding for MRP-14

26.1. Hybridization of human placenta genomic DNA with a MRP-14 cDNA probe: The BamHI, EcoRI, HindIII and PstI restriction digests of total human placenta DNA of Example 24.2 are examined for fragments containing sequences homologous and partially related to the human MRP-14 cDNA (clone pMRP-14-10 of Example 9.3). The placenta DNA fragments on "GeneScreen plus"® are hybridized at low and high stringency with a ³²P labelled probe of MRP-14 cDNA (1.2x10⁷ cpm/μg). This probe is prepared from the plasmid of clone pMRP-14-10 (Example 9.3) by digestion with DraIII/AvaI, which cleaves a fragment of 364 bp, and nick translation as described in Example 9.3. The membrane with the DNA fragments is hybridized at 65 °C in 6xSSC buffer, 5x Denhart's solution, 0.1 % SDS and 100 μg/ml calf thymus sonicated carrier DNA for 12 h with 5-10x10⁶ cpm/ml of the MRP-14 cDNA probe. The membrane is washed at 65 °C in 6xSSC, 4xSSC, 2xSSC, 1xSSC and 0.2xSSC buffer containing 0.1 % SDS successively, dried and exposed for autoradiography. Low stringency hybridization is performed likewise except for washing at 65 °C in 4xSSC containing 0.1 % SDS only.

Only strongly hybridizing DNA fragments are observed at high and low stringency. The BamHI digest yields a hybridizing 11.6 kb fragment, and PstI a 6 kb fragment. The HindIII and EcoRI digests both yield two fragments, i.e. for HindIII 5.7 and 3.6 kb, for EcoRI 5.4 and 2.7 kb. This result strongly suggests that the MRP-14 gene is present as a single copy in the human genome.

26.2. Isolation of genomic clones containing the MRP-14 gene: A human λ charon 4A genomic library is constructed from human fetal liver DNA and screened with the MRP-14 cDNA probe as described in Example 24.5. 600'000 independent phage lambda plaques are transferred to 20 nylon membranes and hybridized according to standard protocols. Four positive plaques are picked up, purified and the lambda DNA isolated for further analysis. Southern blot analysis of the DNA showed that all four recombinant phages contain the complete gene on the phage human DNA insert. A PstI 6 kb long DNA fragment containing the complete MRP-14 coding region is sub-cloned from phage λ clone 2 into a wild type pUC9 vector linearized with PstI giving rise to the plasmid pUCMRP-14/Pst6.

Example 27: Sequence analysis of plasmid pUCMRP-14/Pst6

The sequencing strategy is depicted in Figure 5 and the sequenced areas shown by lines and black circles pointing into the DNA sequencing direction. The DNA sequencing is performed with the dideoxy chain termination method on bacteriophage M13 single stranded templates and on double stranded supercoiled DNA templates according to the Maniatis handbook. The coding region of the MRP-14 gene is interrupted by two introns, intron 1 and intron 2. Intron 1 is 387 bp long and interrupts the 5' untranslated region 15 bp upstream from the ATG initiation codon. Intron 2 is about 2227 bp long and interrupts the coding region at amino acid position 50. The non-coding exon 1 is 28 bp long. Exon 2 is 165 bp long and codes for the MRP-14 protein from amino acid 1 to 50 while exon 3 is 389 bp long and codes for amino acid 51 to 114 (COOH terminus).

The DNA sequence of the gene coding for MRP-14 as well as the flanking DNA regulatory regions are shown in formula X. Between positions 1737 and 2098, the sequence is not known. Regulatory DNA sequences as well as intron-exon junctions are overlined in formula X. At the 5' end of the gene a 5'-TATAAAT-3' promoter element is found 29 bp upstream from the MRP-14 mRNA CAP site. At the 3' end a poly(A) addition signal 5'-AAATAAA-3' is found 164 bp downstream the ochre codon. Beside the conserved splicing sites which are in agreement with the established GT/AG rule (R. Breathnach et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 1978, 75, 4853-4857), the introns contain a polypyrimidine stretch and a consensus DNA sequence for the lariat structure formation.

Example 28: Construction of a vector for MRP-8 expression in mammalian cells

An expression vector pCMVe/MRP-8 is constructed by standard DNA manipulation and is shown in Figure 6. The plasmid has the pBR322 origin of replication and the ampicillin resistance gene for propagation in *E.coli*. It contains the BamHI/EcoRI 4320 bp long DNA fragment derived from plasmid pBRMRP-8/3A-Hpall of Example 24.5, which carries the MRP-8 coding region, the 5' as well as the 3' DNA regulatory elements, further an eukaryotic transcription regulatory sequence in the form of a very strong constitutive enhancer on a 300 bp long DNA fragment located between the AclI site (position 2246 in pBR322) and the BamHI site from the BamHI/EcoRI 4320 bp long DNA fragment. This human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) enhancer from the major IE1 gene promoter region (M. Boshart, F. Weber, G. Jahn, K. Dorsch-Häsler, B. Fleckenstein and W. Schaffner, Cell 1985, 41, 521-530) is derived from plasmid pBR322AclI by standard DNA manipulation (Maniatis handbook). Plasmid pBR322AclI is made by ligating the 2144 bp long AclI/HindIII DNA fragment from pBR322 (J.G. Sutcliffe, Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 1978, 75, 3737-3741) using XbaI linkers (Biolabs Inc.) with the 300 bp long HCMV enhancer containing DNA fragment isolated by cutting the pSV40-HCMV (recombinant C4) with NcoI. The 300 bp NcoI enhancer DNA fragment covers the region upstream the initiation site between nucleotide -262 and -524 in the HCMV major IE1 gene promoter.

Example 29: Construction of a vector for MRP-14 expression in mammalian cells

An expression vector pCMVe/MRP-14 is constructed by standard DNA manipulation and is shown in Figure 7. The plasmid is identical to the plasmid pCMVe/MRP-8 of Example 28 except that it contains the PstI 6000 bp long DNA fragment derived from plasmid pUCMRP-14/Pst6 of Example 26.2, which carries the MRP-14 coding region, the 5' as well as the 3' DNA regulatory elements.

Example 30: Gene transfer and transient expression of the plasmids pCMVe/MRP-8 and pCMVe/MRP-14 in mammalian cells

The MRP-8 gene and the MRP-14 gene are transfected into mammalian cells with a modified DEAE-dextran technique (J.H. Cutchan and J. Pagano, J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 1968, 41, 351-357; J. Banerji, L. Olson and W. Schaffner, Cell 1983, 33, 729-740).

30.1. Expression of pCMVe/MRP-8: Plasmid DNA of Example 28 is purified two times successively on CsCl/ethidium bromide density gradients and resuspended in 10 mM Tris-HCl and 1 mM EDTA pH 7.5, then mixed with DEAE-dextran (0.5 mg/ml, Pharmacia, molecular weight 5×10^5) in DMEM (Gibco) containing 10 mM Hepes (Gibco) to a final concentration of 1 μ g/ml plasmid DNA. The solution is incubated at room temperature for 10 min. A mock control containing the plasmid without gene is treated identically.

COS-7 cells (ATCC CRL 1651, SV-40 virus transformed kidney cells of African green monkey, Y. Gluzman, Cell 1981, 23, 175-182), Bowes cells (RPMI 7272, human malignant melanoma, D.C. Rijken and D. Collen, J.Biol.Chem. 1981, 256, 7035-7041) and L-132 cells (ATCC CCL 5, human embryonic lung fibroblasts, C. Davis et al., Fed. Proc. 1960, 19, 386) are plated in MEM containing 5 %-10 % FCS (Gibco) in 96 well microtiter plates or 10 cm Petri dishes (Falcon). The cell density reaches 60 %-80 % confluency after 24 h. The cell monolayer is rinsed twice with DMEM. The plasmid DNA DEAE-dextran mixture is added (50 μ l per microtiter plate well and 1.2 ml per 10 cm Petri dish). The cells are incubated for 30 min at 37 °C/5 % CO₂, then for 90 min to 120 min at 37 °C/7.5 % CO₂ depending on the cell type. The cells are further incubated with 15 % (v/v) DMSO (Merck) in DMEM for 90 sec, rinsed twice with DMEM, then incubated in 100 μ l (per microtiter plate well) or 10.0 ml (per Petri dish) MEM containing 5.0 % (v/v) FCS and 5 mM butyrate (Sigma) for 12 h at 37 °C/5 % CO₂. The medium is changed to MEM containing 5 % (v/v) FCS. The transfected cells are checked for expression of MRP-8 after 48 to 72 h.

30.2. Expression of pCMVe/MRP-14: Plasmid DNA of Example 29 is purified, mixed with DEAE-dextran and added to L-132 cells as above (Example 30.1). The L-132 cells are incubated for 30 min at 37 °C/7.5 % CO₂, and further processed as above. The transfected cells are checked for expression of MRP-14 after 48 to 72 h.

Example 31: Characterization of MRP-8 expressed in mammalian cells

31.1. RNA isolation from L-132 cells transfected with pCMVe/MRP-8: A pellet containing 7×10^6 L-132 cells is resuspended in 500 μ l GuSCN buffer 48 h after transfection (Example 30.1). They are homogenized by passing the GuSCN solution several times through a sterile disposable 1 ml pipette tip. The lysed cells are treated with phenol, and the nucleic acids precipitated according to a standard procedure (Maniatis handbook). The nucleic acids are centrifuged, redissolved in 7.5 ml of 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.0 and 1 mM EDTA and added to 7.5 g of CsCl (Merck). The CsCl solution is loaded on a 2 ml 5.7 M CsCl cushion in a TST41 (15 ml) ultracentrifuge polyallomer tube. The RNA molecules are pelleted after 16 h at 2900 rpm at 20 °C in a Kontron TST41 rotor. The DNA remaining on top of the CsCl cushion is removed. The RNA pellet is redissolved in 2 ml elution buffer, precipitated with ethanol, resuspended in 100 μ l 0.1 % SDS and used for the primer extension experiment. The concentration is determined spectrophotometrically and amounts to 30-50 μ g RNA per 10^6 cells.

31.2. Preparation of a radioactive primer: A radioactive primer is prepared by annealing at 60 °C 500 ng of a synthetic DNA oligomer 5'-GGCTCGACCTCTTCGGAAC-3' complementary to position 131 to 150 of MRP-8 cDNA of formula VII to 1 μ g of a M13 single stranded template containing the complete MRP-8 cDNA sequence (Example 10) for 60 min. The oligomer is elongated by incubating in 50 μ l of a solution containing 5 units of Klenow DNA polymerase (Boehringer) and 60 μ Ci of the four radiolabelled α - 32 P-dNTP at room temperature for 30 min. The reaction is chased with 5 μ l chase mix (0.2 mM dNTP) for 15 min and stopped at 65 °C during 5 min. The newly synthesized DNA is restricted with PvuII and the reaction mixture separated by denaturing 8 M urea 8 % PAGE. The elongation product, a 68 nucleotides long DNA fragment, is cut out and eluted from the polyacrylamide gel. The specific activity of the synthesized primer is 0.5×10^7 cpm/ μ g.

31.3. Mapping of the 5' end of MRP-8 mRNA: 10 μ g of total RNA from transfected human L-132 cells (Example 31.1) are coprecipitated with 1×10^6 cpm of the synthetic primer of Example 31.2 with ethanol. The nucleic acids are resuspended in 27 μ l sterile H₂O and 3 μ l 2.5 M KCl by shaking for 30 min. RNA and primer are denatured at 99 °C for 3 min and annealed at 60 °C for 1 h. 30 μ l of triply concentrated reverse transcriptase buffer (60 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.8, 30 mM MgCl₂, 30 mM DTT) are added and the reaction mixture adjusted to 3 mM dNTP mix in 90 μ l. 10 units of reverse transcriptase (BRL) are added and the reaction mixture incubated for 30 min at 37 °C, then stopped with 4 μ l 0.5 M EDTA pH 7.5. The RNA is hydrolysed by alkali treatment with 50 mM NaOH for 1 h at 65 °C. The nucleic acids are neutralized, then precipitated with ethanol in the presence of carrier tRNA. The nucleic acids are resuspended in formamide sample buffer (80 % formamide, 10 mM NaOH, 1 mM EDTA, 0.1 % xylene cyanol, 0.1 % bromophenol blue) and the extended primer visualized on a DNA sequencing 8 M urea 8 % PAGE in TBE buffer. 90 % of the elongated RNA molecules comigrate with a deoxyadenosine located 30 bp downstream the 5'-TATAAAA-3' regulatory element. The same result are obtained when poly(A) RNA isolated from human blood mononuclear cells are assayed with the same primer as described above. No such elongated product is detected out of the mock-transfected cell RNA molecules when the latter are assayed under identical conditions as for the pCMVe/MRP-8 transfected cells.

31.4. Immunohistological detection of MRP-8 in situ: Cells transfected with pCMVe/MRP-8 of Example 30.1 are fixed with glutaraldehyde using established protocols (J. Brüggen et al., Cancer Immunol. Immunother. 1983, 15, 200-205): The cell monolayer is rinsed twice with PBS and incubated with 0.05 % (v/v) glutaraldehyde (Fluka) in PBS for 5 min at room temperature followed by rinsing twice with PBS.

The fixed cells are tested for the expression of MRP-8 using a modified version of an immunoperoxidase technique (J. Brüggen et al., 1983, loc. cit.; Suter et al., Cancer Immunol. Immunother. 1983, 16, 53-58) in the following way: After blocking of nonspecific binding with 10 % (v/v) normal swine serum (Gibco), the cells are incubated with a monospecific rabbit anti-MRP-8 serum (Example 34.1) for 30 min at 37 °C. The specific antibodies bound to the cells are incubated with swine anti-rabbit IgG conjugated to horseradish peroxidase (DAKO) for 30 min at 37 °C. The peroxidase bound is reacted with 0.10 % (v/v) H₂O₂ (Merck) and 0.26 % (w/v) 3-amino-9-ethylcarbazole (AEC, Sigma) in 0.1 M acetate buffer pH 5.2 for 7 min at room temperature. The evaluation is done on 500 cells microscopically; MRP-8 positive cells display a red coloured precipitate. Table 1 shows the percent expression in the tested cells. MRP-8 is expressed to a high percentage in human embryonic lung cells L-132. Expression is much lower in SV-40 transformed monkey kidney cells COS-7 and in human malignant melanoma cells (Bowes). Mock-treated controls and negative control sera are negative.

Table 1: Expression of MRP-8 transfected mammalian cells

Cell line	species	origin of tissue	cells scored positive
COS-7	monkey	kidney	1 %
Bowes	man	malignant melanoma	< 1 %
L-132	man	embryonic lung	65 %

31.5. Western blot of MRP-8 expressed in mammalian cells: Embryonic lung cells L-132 transfected with the MRP-8 gene as described in Example 30.1 are detached with 0.05 % (w/v) trypsin and 0.02 % (w/v) EDTA (Gibco), pelleted at 80 x g and lysed with 0.5 % (v/v) NP-40 or 0.1 % (w/v) SDS in buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl, 120 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 1.4 mM Mg(OAc)₂, 3.6 mM CaCl₂, 6.0 mM β -mercaptoethanol and 1 mM PMSF (all reagents from Biorad) on ice for 15 min. The cellular lysate is centrifuged at 48'000 x g for 60 min and the supernatant processed by a SDS-PAGE (15 % (w/v); U.K. Lämmli, Nature 1970, 227, 680-685). The amount of protein introduced per slot corresponds to a cellular equivalent of 5x10⁵ cells. The separated protein is electrotransferred onto nitrocellulose (Millipore; Towbin et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. USA 1979, 76, 4350). The proteins transferred onto the nitrocellulose sheet are stained with 0.1 % (w/v) amidoblack (Merck) in 45 % (v/v) methanol and 10 % (v/v) acetic acid. An untreated sheet of nitrocellulose is developed with rabbit anti-MRP-8 serum (Example 34.1) for 14 h at 4 °C followed by swine anti rabbit IgG conjugated to horseradish peroxidase (DAKO). The bound peroxidase is made visible by 0.1 % H₂O₂ and 0.3 % (w/v) chloronaphthol (Merck) diluted in PBS for 7 min. The rabbit anti-MRP-8 serum recognizes a protein band within the cell lysates which displays a molecular weight of 8 kg/mol and shows the same characteristics as the recombinant MRP-8 protein expressed in *E. coli* or yeast (Example 21).

Example 32: Characterization of MRP-14 expressed in mammalian cells

32.1. Immunohistological detection of MRP-14 in L-132 cells transfected with pCMVe/MRP-14: Transfected L-132 cells of Example 30.2 are fixed with glutaraldehyde and tested for the expression of MRP-14 using the method of Example 31.4. The cells are incubated with the monospecific rabbit anti-MRP-14 serum of Example 35.1. The evaluation is done on 500 cells microscopically; MRP-14 positive cells display a red coloured precipitate. MRP-14 is expressed in 75 % of the transfected human embryonic lung cells L-132. Mock-treated controls and negative control sera are negative.

32.2. Western blot of MRP-14 expressed in L-132 cells: Embryonic lung cells L-132 transfected with pCMVe/MRP-14 as described in Example 30.2 are lysed and the lysate processed by a SDS-PAGE as described in Example 31.5. The separated proteins are electrotransferred onto nitrocellulose and developed with rabbit anti-MRP-14 serum (Example 35.1) for 14 h at 4 °C followed by swine anti-rabbit IgG conjugated to horseradish peroxidase (DAKO). The rabbit anti-MRP-14 serum recognizes a protein band within the cell lysates which displays a molecular weight of 14 kg/mol and shows the same characteristics as the recombinant MRP-14 protein expressed in *E. coli* or yeast (Example 22).

Example 33: Isolation of stable human cell lines expressing MRP-8 or MRP-14

In order to achieve the isolation of permanent human cell lines producing recombinant MRP-8 or MRP-14, a plasmid containing the dominant selection marker Tn 5 neomycin conferring resistance to G-418 is coprecipitated with the plasmid containing the MRP-8 gene or the plasmid containing the MRP-14 gene on human embryonic lung cells L-132 using the calcium phosphate technique (F.L. Graham and A.J. van der Eb, Virology 1973, 52, 456-467; D. Picard and W. Schaffner, Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci. USA 1983, 80, 417-421). The plasmids pSV₂ neo (P. Southern and P. Berg, J. Mol. Appl. Genet. 1982, 1, 327-341) and pCMVe/MRP-8 (Example 28) or pCMVe/MRP-14 (Example 29) are mixed in a ratio of 1:5 in 10 mM Tris-HCl/l mM EDTA, pH 7.5. An equal volume of 0.5 M CaCl₂ containing 0.1 M Hepes (Gibco), pH 7.05, is added and the mixture incubated for 5 min at 22 °C. Twice the volume of 2x HBS (0.05 M Hepes, 0.28 M NaCl, 0.75 mM Na₂HPO₄ and 0.75 mM NaH₂PO₄) is added to give a final concentration of 4 μ g/ml pSV₂ neo and 20 μ g/ml pCMVe/MRP-8 or pCMVe/MRP-14, and the mixture left on ice for 30 min. 10 μ l amounts of this mixture are

added to subconfluent L-132 cells (Example 30) grown in 100 μ l in 96 well microtiter plates. The cells are incubated for 16 h at 37 °C/5 % CO₂, treated with 15 % (v/v) DMSO for 90 sec, refed with MEM containing 5 % (v/v) FCS and 5 mM sodium butyrate, incubated for 6 h at 37 °C/5 % CO₂, refed with MEM and incubated for 24 h at 37 °C/5 % CO₂. The selection agent G-418 (Gibco) is added to a final concentration of 1 mg/ml. The cells are cultured for 5 days, trypsinized, split in MEM/5 % FCS at a ratio of 1:5 into 96 well microtiter plates and incubated at 37 °C/5 % CO₂ with G-418. After 10 days single cell clones are isolated and propagated to mass cell cultures according to standard procedures. The cells are examined for the expression of MRP-8 or MRP-14 as described in Examples 31 and 32, and positive clones selected.

10 Example 34: Polyclonal antibodies to MRP-8

34.1 Rabbit anti-MRP-8 serum: The rabbit anti-MRP-8 serum is generated by immunization of a rabbit with recombinant MRP-8 from *E.coli* (Example 12) purified by size exclusion chromatography (Example 20.2). 0.5 mg protein in complete Freund's adjuvans (Gibco) are injected followed by a booster injection of 0.5 mg protein in incomplete Freund's adjuvans after 20 days. The titer of the rabbit serum is monitored by an enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) in microtiter plates coated with recombinant MRP-8 following established protocols. Examination of Western blots reveals that, after exhaustive absorption with lysates of untransfected *E.coli*, the only reactivity left in the anti-serum is directed against MRP-8.

34.2. Isolation of rabbit antibodies specific for MRP-8 by immunoaffinity chromatography: A MRP-8-Affi-Gel 10 immunoabsorbent column is prepared by coupling 4-5 mg of purified recombinant MRP-8 (Example 20) to 1 ml of Affi-Gel® 10 using the manufacturers procedure (Bio-Rad, Richmond, California). Immunoglobulin G (IgG) from the monospecific rabbit anti-MRP-8 serum (Example 34.1) is precipitated by ammonium sulfate at 50 % saturation. The precipitate is dissolved in PBS and dialysed against PBS. 15 ml of the dialysed solution containing approximately 100 mg of IgG is pumped through the immunoaffinity column at a flow rate of 10-12 ml/h. Unspecifically bound material is removed by washing the column with PBS/0.4 M sodium chloride. Specifically bound IgG is eluted with 0.1 M glycine hydrochloride, pH 2.5. Fractions containing the antibodies are pooled, neutralized by adding 1 M Tris and dialysed against PBS. Approximately 4 mg of IgG specific for MRP-8 are obtained.

30

Example 35: Polyclonal antibodies to MRP-14

35.1. Rabbit anti-MRP-14 serum: The rabbit anti-MRP-14 serum is generated by immunization of a rabbit with purified recombinant MRP-14 from *E.coli* (Example 22). 0.5 mg protein in complete Freund's adjuvans (Gibco) are injected followed by a booster injection of 0.5 mg protein in incomplete Freund's adjuvans after 20 days. The titer of the rabbit serum is monitored by an enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) in microtiter plates coated with recombinant MRP-14 following established protocols. Examination of Western blots reveals that, after exhaustive absorption with lysates of untransfected *E.coli*, the only reactivity left in the anti-serum is directed against MRP-14.

35.2. Isolation of rabbit antibodies specific for MRP-14 by immunoaffinity chromatography: Analogously to the manner described in Example 34.2, a recombinant MRP-14-Affi-Gel 10 immunoabsorbent column is prepared and used for the isolation of rabbit anti-MRP-14 IgG from monospecific rabbit anti-MRP-14 serum. Approximately 3.2 mg of IgG specific for MRP-14 are obtained.

45 Example 36: Hybridoma cells producing monoclonal antibodies against MRP-8

36.1. Immunization protocol: 3 female Balb/c mice are injected each intraperitoneally with 0.1 mg of recombinant MRP-8 (Example 12, purified as in Example 20.2) in complete Freund's adjuvans followed by two booster injections of 0.05 mg MRP-8 in incomplete Freund's adjuvans at 14 days interval. After 6 weeks 0.05 mg MRP-8 in physiological saline is injected and the mice sacrificed 4 days later.

36.2. Cell fusion and isolation of hybridomas: All fusion experiments are performed following established protocols (G. Köhler and C. Milstein, Nature 1976, 256, 495) using the nonsecreting myeloma line p3x63-Ag8.653 (ATCC No. CRL 1580). 10⁸ spleen cells are fused with 10⁷ myeloma cells in the presence of 35 % polyethylene glycol (w/v) PEG 4000, Merck) and of 15 % dimethylsulfoxide (Merck). The fusion mixture is distributed in standard HAT selection medium (20 % FCS, Gibco) in 1200 wells of microtiter plates (Falcon) containing mouse peritoneal exudate cells as feeder cells. After 10-14 days the supernatants of growing hybridomas are tested for binding to MRP-8 with a sandwich-type ELISA (Example 40.2). Of 633 hybridomas supernatants tested 48 scored strongly positive in this assay.

Suitable hybridoma are recloned by limiting dilution at least two times.

Example 37: Isolation and characterization of monoclonal antibodies to MRP-8.

5 37.1. Isolation and purification: Balb/c mice 8-10 weeks of age are pretreated intraperitoneally (i.p.) with 0.3 ml pristane (Aldrich). 2-3 weeks later, 5-10 x 10⁶ cloned hybridoma cells and 0.2 ml pristane are injected i.p.. After 8-10 days ascites fluid is collected, centrifuged at 800xg and stored at -80 °C.

Alternatively the hybridomas are propagated in vitro at a large scale using hybridoma medium (Gibco). The supernatant is centrifuged at 800xg, filtered with a 0.45 µm Nalgene® filter and stored at
10 -80 °C.

Crude immunoglobulin is precipitated by dropwise addition of 0.9 volume equivalents of saturated ammonium sulphate at 0 °C, then dissolved in 20 mM Tris-HCl, 50 mM NaCl, pH 7.9. An IgG fraction is obtained by using the Affigel® Protein A MAPS Kit procedure of Bio-Rad. The eluted IgG fraction is precipitated again with ammonium sulphate and dissolved in PBS at a concentration of 10 mg/ml and
15 dialysed against the same buffer.

37.2. Characterization: The antibodies produced by the selected hybridomas 8-5C2 and 8-10D7 are tested for their specificity in the sandwich type ELISA using rabbit anti-MRP-8 and anti-MRP-14 (Examples 40 and 42), in the Western blot for MRP-8 and MRP-14 (Examples 31.5 and 32.2) and in the single cell assay for MRP-8 and MRP-14 (Examples 31.4 and 32.1). The monoclonal antibodies 8-5C2
20 and 8-10D7 selectively recognize the MIF 8 kD of EP 162 812 and the recombinant MRP-8 as expressed in E. coli (Example 12), yeast (Example 19) and transfected embryonic lung cells L-132 (Example 30), but do not crossreact with either natural or recombinant MRP-14 or with other proteins. The recognized epitope is SDS-stable.

The subclass of the monoclonal antibodies is determined following standard protocols (J. Brüggemann et al., Cancer Immunol. Immunother. 1983, 15, 200) and is found to be IgG₁ for both 8-5C2 and 8-10D7.
25

Example 38: Hybridoma cells producing monoclonal antibodies against MRP-14

Balb/c mice are immunized with 0.1 mg recombinant MRP-14 from E.coli (Example 13, purified
30 according to Example 22) in complete Freund's adjuvans followed by two booster injections of 0.05 mg MRP-14 in incomplete Freund's adjuvans at 14 days intervals. After 6 weeks 0.05 mg MRP-14 in physiological saline are injected. 4 days later the spleen cells of the immunized mice are collected and fused with mouse myeloma cells P3x63-Ag8.653 (ATCC No. CRL 1580), and the resulting hybridoma cells screened as described in Example 36. Of 420 hybridoma supernatants tested 27 were positive in the
35 sandwich-type ELISA of Example 42. Suitable hybridomas are recloned by limiting dilution at least two times.

Example 39: Isolation and characterization of monoclonal antibodies to MRP-14

40 Selected hybridoma cells of Example 38 are propagated in vivo or cultured in vitro as described in Example 37.1. The precipitated IgG fraction is purified using the Affigel® Protein A MAPS kit, precipitated again with ammonium sulfate, dissolved in PBS at a concentration of 10 mg/ml, dialysed against PBS and stored at -80 °C.

The antibodies produced by the selected hybridomas 14-6B2 and 14-19C9 are tested for their
45 specificity in the sandwich type ELISA, Western blot and single cell assay as described in Example 37.2. The monoclonal antibodies 14-6B2 and 14-19C9 selectively recognize natural MRP-14, MRP-14', recombinant MRP-14 and MRP-14d, but do not crossreact with MRP-8 or other proteins. The subclass of the monoclonal antibodies 14-6B2 and 14-19C9 is determined to be IgG₁.

50 Example 40: Detection of MRP-8 with an enzyme-immunoassay (ELISA)

40.1. Biotinylation of polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies to MRP-8: 1 mg of polyclonal rabbit anti-MRP-8 antibody (Example 34) or monoclonal antibody 8-5C2 (Example 37) and 0.1 mg Biotin-X-NHS® (Calbiochem) are reacted in 1.0 ml 0.1 M Hepes buffer, pH 8.0, for 4 h at 4 °C according to a modified
55 version of the method of Lerner et al. (J. Exp. Med. 1980, 152, 1085). The biotinylated antibodies are dialysed at 4 °C against PBS and stored at -80 °C.

40.2. Sandwich type ELISA using polyclonal rabbit anti-MRP-8 and biotinylated rabbit anti-MRP-8 antibodies: Microtiter plates (NUNC F1) are coated with the affinity purified rabbit anti-MRP-8 antibodies

(5 µg/ml) of Example 34.2 in 0.05 M carbonate buffer, pH 9.6 at 50 µl/well and incubated overnight at 4°C. The coated plates can be stored for 2 weeks. After blocking the nonspecific sites with PBS containing 0.2 % gelatine and 1 % BSA (Serva) for 1 h at 37°C, 50 µl/well of a dilution series of MRP-8 (Example 20.2, 0.1 - 50 ng/ml) and 50 µl/well of a dilution series of test samples in PBS containing 0.2 % gelatine, 1 % BSA and 0.05 % Tween 20 (Bio-Rad) are added and incubated overnight at 4°C. After rinsing with PBS containing 0.05 % Tween 20 in the biotinylated rabbit anti-MRP-8 (1 µg/ml) of Example 40.1 in PBS, 0.2 % gelatine and 0.05 % Tween 20 is incubated for 1 h at 37°C followed by streptavidin-peroxidase (BRL) for 30 min at 37°C. After rinsing with PBS and 0.05 % Tween 20 the bound peroxidase is developed using 0.064 % (v/v) H₂O₂ (Merck) and 2,2'-azino-bis-(3-ethylbenzthiazoline sulfonic acid) (ABTS, 0.54 mg/ml (w/v), Böhringer Mannheim) dissolved in 0.05 M citrate buffer, pH 4.0. After 30 min at 37°C the optical density is measured at 415 nm using an eight channel photometer (FLOW).

The assay detects MRP-8 down to 50 pg/ml in cellular lysates of human monocytes, in MRP-8 transfected embryonic lung cells L-132 (Example 31) and in plasma samples of human patients and normal subjects.

The biotinylated rabbit anti-MRP-8 can be replaced by the biotinylated mouse monoclonal antibody 8-5C2 (1 µg/ml).

40.3. Sandwich type ELISA using the monoclonal antibodies 8-10D7 and the biotinylated antibodies 8-5C2: The assay procedure is as in Example 40.2, except that the microtiter plates are coated first with the monoclonal antibody 8-10D7 (10 µg/ml). After blocking nonspecific sites the test samples and standard solutions of MRP-8 are added and then reacted with the biotinylated antibody 8-5C2 (1 µg/ml). The remaining procedure is as described.

The biotinylated monoclonal antibody 8-5C2 can be replaced by biotinylated rabbit anti-MRP-8.

40.4. Sandwich type ELISA using the monoclonal antibodies 8-10D7 or 8-5C2 and rabbit anti-MRP-8: The assay procedure is as described in Example 40.2. As capture antibody 8-10D7 (or 8-5C2) is coated (10 µg/ml) on the microtitre plate. After blocking the nonspecific site, the test samples and standard solutions containing MRP-8 are added and then reacted with the rabbit anti-MRP-8. The bound rabbit antibodies are detected with species specific goat anti-rabbit Ig peroxidase conjugate (DIANOVA) and further processed as in Example 40.2.

An equivalent assay uses polyclonal rabbit anti-MRP-8 for coating followed by the test samples and then the mouse monoclonal antibody 8-5C2 or 8-10D7. The mouse antibodies bound are reacted with species specific goat anti-mouse Ig peroxidase conjugate (DIANOVA).

Example 41: Test kit for sandwich ELISA for MRP-8

A test kit for the sandwich ELISA of Example 40.2. contains

- 1) Microtiter plates (NUNC FI)
- 2) 10 ml affinity purified rabbit anti-MRP-8 polyclonal antibody (5 µg/ml, Example 34.2) in 0.05 M carbonate buffer, pH 9.6.
- 3) 1.0 ml of recombinant MRP-8 standard solution (1 mg/ml) in PBS containing 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 4a) 10 ml of biotinylated rabbit-anti-MRP-8 (1 µg/ml, Example 40.1) in PBS, pH 7.4, 0.2 % gelatine, 1 % BSA, 0.05 % Tween 20 or
- 4b) 10 ml of biotinylated monoclonal antibody 8-5C2 (1 µg/ml) in PBS, pH 7.4, 0.2 % gelatine, 1 % BSA, 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 5) 10 ml Streptavidin-peroxidase (BRL) 1:2000 in PBS, pH 7.4, 2 % gelatine, 1 % BSA, 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 6) 200 ml PBS, 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 7) 200 ml PBS, pH 7.4, 0.2 % gelatine, 1 % BSA, 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 8) 40 ml of ABTS (0.54 mg/ml) and 0.064 % H₂O₂ in 0.05 M citrate buffer, pH 4.0.
- 9) calibration curve.
- 10) instruction manual.

A test kit for the sandwich type ELISA of Example 40.3. contains the same components as above except for the following replacements:

- 2) 10 ml monoclonal antibody 8-10D7 (10 µg/ml).
- 4a) 10 ml biotinylated monoclonal antibody 8-5C2 (1 µg/ml) or
- 4b) 10 ml biotinylated polyclonal rabbit anti-MRP-8 antibody (1 µg/ml).

A test kit for the sandwich type ELISA of Example 40.4. contains the same components as above except for the following replacements:

- 2a) 10 ml monoclonal antibody 8-10D7 or 8-5C2 (10 µg/ml) or
- 2b) 10 ml of affinity purified polyclonal rabbit anti-MRP-8 antibody (5 µg/ml).
- 4a) 10 ml polyclonal rabbit anti-MRP-8 antibody (1 µg/ml) and
- 5a) 10 ml goat anti-rabbit Ig peroxidase conjugate 1:5000 or
- 5 4b) 10 ml monoclonal antibody 8-5C2 (1 µg/ml) and
- 5b) 10 ml goat anti-mouse Ig peroxidase conjugate 1:5000.

Example 42: Detection of MRP-14 with an enzyme-immunoassay (ELISA)

10 Polyclonal rabbit anti-MRP-14 antibody (Example 35) or monoclonal antibody 14-6B2 or 14-19C9 (Example 39) are biotinylated as described in Example 40.1.

A sandwich type ELISA is set up for detection of MRP-14 as described in Examples 40.2 or 40.4 substituting polyclonal antibody anti-MRP-14 for anti-MRP-8 and monoclonal antibody 14-6B2 or 14-19C9 for 8-10D7 or 8-5C2. Reference standard solutions are made from MRP-14 of Example 22 (0.1 - 100 ng/ml).

15 For the determination of MRP-14 in blood plasma, the plasma samples taken with heparin are made up to 1 mM phenylmethanesulfonyl fluoride (PMSF, Fluka) immediately and stored at -80 °C. For analysis the samples are diluted from 1:5 to 1:10'000 and tested in the described sandwich assay.

Example 43: Test kit for sandwich ELISA for MRP-14

20 A test kit for the sandwich ELISA of Example 42 using polyclonal anti-MRP-14 antibody and biotinylated anti-MRP-14 or biotinylated monoclonal antibody 14-6B2 contains

- 1) Microtiter plates (NUNC FI)
- 2) 10 ml affinity purified rabbit anti-MRP-14 polyclonal antibody (5 µg/ml, Example 35.2) in 0.05 M carbonate buffer, pH 9.6.
- 25 3) 1.0 ml of recombinant MRP-14 standard solution (1 mg/ml) in PBS containing 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 4a) 10 ml of biotinylated rabbit-anti-MRP-14 (1 µg/ml) in PBS, pH 7.4, 0.2 % gelatine, 1 % BSA, 0.05 % Tween 20 or
- 4b) 10 ml of biotinylated monoclonal antibody 14-6B2 (1 µg/ml) in PBS, pH 7.4, 0.2 % gelatine, 1 % BSA, 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 30 5) 10 ml Streptavidin-peroxidase (BRL) 1:2000 in PBS, pH 7.4, 2 % gelatine, 1 % BSA, 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 6) 200 ml PBS, 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 7) 200 ml PBS, pH 7.4, 0.2 % gelatine, 1 % BSA, 0.05 % Tween 20.
- 35 8) 40 ml of ABTS (0.54 mg/ml) and 0.064 % H₂O₂ in 0.05 M citrate buffer, pH 4.0
- 9) calibration curve.
- 10) instruction manual.

40 The biotinylated polyclonal or monoclonal antibody and the streptavidin-peroxidase conjugate (4 and 5) may be replaced by the polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies themselves and a species specific anti-Ig serum peroxidase conjugate as in Example 41.

Example 44: Pharmaceutical preparation for parenteral application

45 200 µg of MRP-8 of Example 20.5 or MRP-14 of Example 22.3 are dissolved in 3 ml of 5N human serum albumin. The resulting solution is passed through a bacteriological filter and the filtered solution subdivided under aseptic conditions into 10 vials. The vials are preferably stored in the cold, for example at -20 °C.

Claims

50 **Claims for the following Contracting States : BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE**

1. A process for the preparation of a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide (MRP) of apparent molecular weight around 8 kD or around 14 kD, or a mutant, fragment or derivative thereof comprising culturing a suitably transformed host under conditions which allow expression of the desired heterologous polypeptide and, if required, isolating said heterologous polypeptide.
- 55 2. A process according to claim 1, comprising the steps of

- a) isolating a DNA coding for MRP-8 or MRP-14 or a fragment thereof from a cDNA or a genomic DNA library of human cells and optionally mutating it, or chemically synthesizing such a DNA,
 - b) incorporating the DNA into an appropriate expression vector,
 - c) transferring the obtained hybrid vector into a recipient host,
 - d) selecting the transformed host from untransformed hosts by culturing under conditions under which only the transformed host survives,
 - e) culturing the transformed host under conditions which allow expression of the heterologous polypeptide, and
 - f) isolating the desired heterologous polypeptide and, if required, derivatizing the isolated polypeptide.
3. A process according to claim 1 or 2 characterized in that a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide MRP-8 of the formula I

Z₁-Leu-Thr-Glu-Leu-Glu-Lys-Ala-Leu-Asn-Ser-Ile-Ile-Asp-Val-Tyr-
His-Lys-Tyr-Ser-Leu-Ile-Lys-Gly-Asn-Phe-His-Ala-Val-Tyr-Arg-Asp-
Asp-Leu-Lys-Lys-Leu-Leu-Glu-Thr-Glu-Cys-Pro-Gln-Tyr-Ile-Arg-Lys-
Lys-Gly-Ala-Asp-Val-Trp-Phe-Lys-Glu-Leu-Asp-Ile-Asn-Thr-Asp-Gly-
Ala-Val-Asn-Phe-Gln-Glu-Phe-Leu-Ile-Leu-Val-Ile-Lys-Met-Gly-Val-
Ala-Ala-His-Lys-Lys-Ser-His-Glu-Glu-Ser-His-Lys-Glu (I),

wherein Z₁ is hydrogen, acyl or the amino acid residue methionine, or a mutant, fragment or derivative thereof is prepared.

4. A process according to claim 1 or 2 characterized in that a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide MRP-14 of the formula II

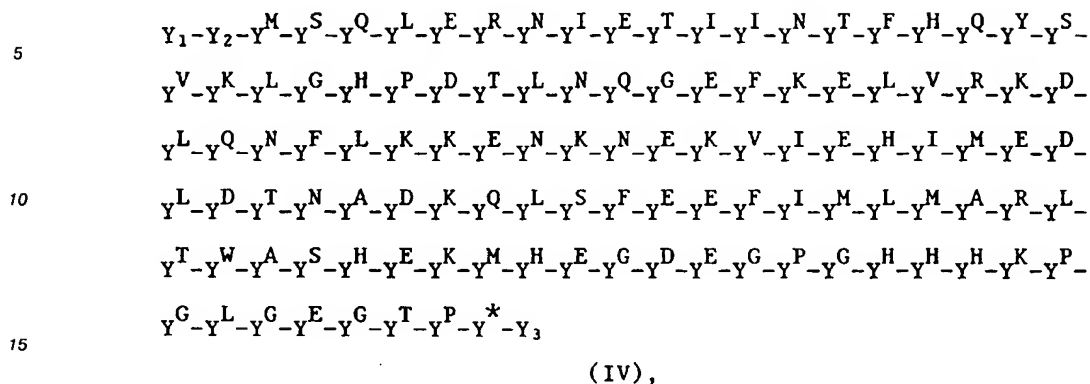
Z₂-Ser-Gln-Leu-Glu-Arg-Asn-Ile-Glu-Thr-Ile-Ile-Asn-Thr-Phe-His-Gln-Tyr-Ser-Val-Lys-Leu-Gly-His-Pro-Asp-Thr-Leu-Asn-Gln-Gly-Glu-Phe-Lys-Glu-Leu-Val-Arg-Lys-Asp-Leu-Gln-Asn-Phe-Leu-Lys-Lys-Glu-Asn-Lys-Asn-Glu-Lys-Val-Ile-Glu-His-Ile-Met-Glu-Asp-Leu-Asp-Thr-Asn-Ala-Asp-Lys-Gln-Leu-Ser-Phe-Glu-Glu-Phe-Ile-Met-Leu-Met-Ala-Arg-Leu-Thr-Trp-Ala-Ser-His-Glu-Lys-Met-His-Glu-Gly-Asp-Glu-Gly-Pro-Gly-His-His-His-Lys-Pro-Gly-Leu-Gly-Glu-Gly-Thr-Pro

(II),

wherein Z₂ is hydrogen, acyl or an optionally acylated peptide residue of 1 to 5 amino acids, or a mutant, fragment or derivative thereof is prepared.

- 5 5. A process according to claim 3, characterized in that MRP-8 of the formula I, wherein Z₁ is hydrogen, acetyl or the amino acid residue methionine (Met), is prepared.
6. A process according to claim 3, characterized in that MRP-8 of the formula I, wherein Z₁ is Met is prepared.
- 10 7. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that MRP-14 of the formula II, wherein Z₂ is hydrogen, acetyl, Met-, Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, Met-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- or acetyl-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, is prepared.
8. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that MRP-14 of the formula II, wherein Z₂ is hydrogen or Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, is prepared.
- 15 9. A process according to claim 3 characterized in that mutants of MRP-8 of the formula I, wherein one, two or three single amino acids of the compound of the formula I are replaced by a different amino acid or a bond, are prepared.
- 20 10. A process according to claim 3 characterized in that fragments of MRP-8 of the formula I comprising at least 20 consecutive amino acids are prepared.
11. A process according to claim 3 characterized in that derivatives of MRP-8 of the formula I, wherein amino and/or hydroxyl functions are glycosylated, are prepared.
- 25 12. A process according to claim 3 characterized in that a dimer of MRP-8 of the formula I, wherein Z₁ is Met and the mercapto group of the cystein residue is in the oxidized form giving rise to an intermolecular S-S bridge is prepared.
- 30 13. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that mutants of MRP-14 of formula II, wherein one, two or three single amino acids of the compound of the formula II are replaced by a different amino acid or a bond, are prepared.
14. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that fragments of MRP-14 of formula II comprising at least 20 consecutive amino acids are prepared.
- 35 15. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that derivatives of MRP-14 of formula II wherein amino and/or hydroxyl functions are glycosylated are prepared.
- 40 16. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that a dimer of MRP-14 of formula II wherein Z₂ is Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- and wherein the mercapto group of the cystein residue is in the oxidized form giving rise to an intermolecular S-S bridge is prepared.
- 45 17. A process according to claims 3 and 4 characterized in that a mixed dimer of MRP-8 of formula I, wherein Z₁ is Met, with MRP-14 of formula II, wherein Z₂ is Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, wherein the mercapto group fo the cystein residue is in the oxidized form giving rise to an intermolecular S-S bridge is prepared.
- 50 18. A DNA coding for MRP-8 of formula I according to claim 3, a mutant or an isolated fragment thereof comprising at least 15 nucleotides.
19. A DNA coding for MRP-14 of formula II according to claim 4, a mutant or a fragment thereof comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

21. A DNA according to claim 19 of the formula IV



wherein

- Y_1 is a flanking DNA residue of 12 nucleotides or more containing a promoter sequence,
 Y_2 is $Y^M - Y^T - Y^C - Y^K$ or absent,
 Y_3 is a flanking DNA residue of one or more nucleotides or absent,
 Y^A codes for alanine (A or Ala) and is GCT, GCC, GCA or GCG,
 Y^C codes for cysteine (C or Cys) and is TGT or TGC,
 Y^D codes for aspartic acid (D or Asp) and is GAT or GAC,
 Y^E codes for glutamic acid (E or Glu) and is GAA or GAG,
 Y^F codes for phenylalanine (F or Phe) and is TTT or TTC,
 Y^G codes for glycine (G or Gly) and is GGT, GGC, GGA or GGG,
 Y^H codes for histidine (H or His) and is CAT or CAC,
 Y^I codes for isoleucine (I or Ile) and is ATT, ATC or ATA,
 Y^K codes for lysine (K or Lys) and is AAA or AAG,
 Y^L codes for leucine (L or Leu) and is TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA or CTG,
 Y^M codes for methionine (M or Met) and is ATG,
 Y^N codes for asparagine (N or Asn) and is AAT or AAC,
 Y^P codes for proline (P or Pro) and is CCT, CCC, CCA or CCG,
 Y^Q codes for glutamine (Q or Gln) and is CAA or CAG,
 Y^R codes for arginine (R or Arg) and is CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA or AGG,
 Y^S codes for serine (S or Ser) and is TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT or AGC,
 Y^T codes for threonine (T or Thr) and is ACT, ACC, ACA or ACG,
 Y^V codes for valine (V or Val) and is GTT, GTC, GTA or GTG,
 Y^W codes for tryptophan (W or Trp) and is TGG,
 Y^Y codes for tyrosine (Y or Tyr) and is TAT or TAC, and
 Y^* is a stop codon TAA, TAG or TGA,
- a double-stranded DNA consisting of a DNA of formula IV and of a complementary DNA thereto, that complementary DNA itself, a mutant of such DNAs, wherein one, two, three or four nucleotides are mutated, or a fragment of such DNAs comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

22. A DNA according to claim 20 of the formula V

5
 M L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
 Y₁-ATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAACCTCTATCATCGACGTCTACCACAAGTAC
 10
 S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
 TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
 15
 T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
 ACCGAGTGTCCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGGTGCAGACGTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
 20
 I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
 ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCCTCATTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
 25
 V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
 GTGGCAGCCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAG-Y₃

(v),

wherein Y₁ is a flanking DNA residue of 12 nucleotides or more containing a promoter sequence and
 Y₃ is a flanking DNA residue of one or more nucleotides or absent,
 a double-stranded DNA consisting of a DNA of formula V and of a complementary DNA thereto, that
 complementary DNA itself, genomic DNA, wherein one intron interrupts the DNA of formula V, a mutant
 of such DNAs, wherein one, two, three or four nucleotides are mutated, and isolated fragments of such
 DNAs comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

wherein Y₁ is a flanking DNA residue of 12 nucleotides or more containing a promoter sequence, Y₂ is ATGACTTGCAAA or absent and Y₃ is a flanking DNA residue of one or more nucleotides or absent, a double-stranded DNA consisting of a DNA of formula VI and of a complementary DNA thereto, that complementary DNA itself, genomic DNA, wherein one intron interrupts the DNA of formula VI, a mutant of such DNAs, wherein one, two, three or four nucleotides are mutated, and fragments of such DNAs comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

24. A DNA according to claim 20 of the formula VII

5 AACTTGGAACAGCCCTTCTACATACACTCCATCTTCTCTATCTTAGTTACAAGTTTTTTT
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 AATAAGAAATGGGCAAAGTCAGCTGTCTTTTTCAGAAGACCTGGTGGGGCAAAGTCCGTGGGC
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 10 10
 M L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
 ATCATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAAGTCTATCATCGACGTCTACCACAAGTAC
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 20
 S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
 15 TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
 190 200 210 220 230 240
 40
 T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
 20 ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGCTGCAGACGTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
 250 260 270 280 290 300
 60
 I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
 25 ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCCTCATTCCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
 310 320 330 340 350 360
 80
 V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
 30 GTGGCAGCCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAGCTGAGTTACTGGGCC
 370 380 390 400 410 420
 CAGAGGCTGGGCCCCTGGACATGTACCTGCAGAATAATAAAGTCATCAATACCTCAAAAA
 430 440 450 460 470 480
 35 AAAAA

(VII).

40

45

50

55

25. A DNA according to claim 21 of the formula IX

```

5          1
          M T C K M S
AAAACACTCTGTGTGGCTCCTCGGCTTTGACAGAGTGCAAGACGATGACTTGCAAAATGTCTG
10          10          20          30          40          50          60
          Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y S V K L
CAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATACTCTGTGAAGCTG
15          70          80          90          100          110          120
          G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R K D L Q
GGGCACCCAGACACCCTGAACCAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGAAAAGATCTGCAA
20          130          140          150          160          170          180
          N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I M E D L
AATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATCATGGAGGACCTG
25          190          200          210          220          230          240
          D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I M L M A R L
GACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTTCATCATGCTGATGGCGAGGCTA
30          250          260          270          280          290          300
          T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G H H H K
ACCTGGGCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGCCACCACCATAAG
35          310          320          330          340          350          360
          P G L G E G T P *
CCAGGCCTCGGGGAGGGCACCCCTAAGACCACAGTGGCCAAGATCACAGTGGCCACGGC
40          370          380          390          400          410          420
          CACGGCCACAGTCATGGTGGCCACGGCCACAGCCACCCAT
          430          440          450          460

```

(IX).

26. A DNA according to claim 18 or claim 19, which hybridizes with a DNA of formula V or VI or with a DNA complementary to a DNA of formula V or VI.

27. A process for the preparation of DNAs coding for MRP-14, a mutant or a fragment thereof according to claim 19 comprising culturing a transformed host and isolating the desired DNA therefrom or synthesizing it by nucleotide condensation

28. A process according to claim 27 comprising the steps of

- isolating mRNA from human mononuclear leukocytes, selecting the desired mRNA, preparing single-stranded DNA complementary to that mRNA, then double-stranded DNA therefrom (ds cDNA), or
- isolating genomic DNA from human cells and selecting the desired DNA using a DNA probe, and
- incorporating ds cDNA of step a) or ds DNA of step b) into an appropriate expression vector,
- transforming an appropriate host microorganism with the obtained hybrid vector,
- selecting the transformed host which contains DNA coding for MRP-14, a mutant or fragment thereof from hosts containing no coding DNA, and
- isolating the desired DNA.

29. A hybrid vector comprising a DNA coding for MRP-8 according to claim 3 or MRP-14 according to claim 4, a mutant thereof or a fragment of such DNA operatively linked to an expression control sequence.
- 5 30. A hybrid vector according to claim 29 derived from plasmid pBR322.
31. A hybrid vector according to claim 29 containing the trp promoter.
32. A hybrid vector according to claim 29 containing the promoter PL of phage λ .
- 10 33. A hybrid vector according to claim 29 containing the yeast chromosomal autonomously replicating segment (ars) and the PH05 promoter.
34. A hybrid vector according to claim 29 containing the enhancer unit of the human cytomegalovirus major
15 immediate-early gene.
35. A host cell transformed with a hybrid vector according to any of claims 29 to 34.
36. A host cell according to claim 35 of the genus Escherichia coli.
- 20 37. A host cell according to claim 36 of the strain E. coli HB 101/LM 1035, K12 or W3110.
38. A host cell according to claim 35 of the genus Saccharomyces cerevisiae.
- 25 39. A host cell according to claim 38 of the strain S. cerevisiae GRF18.
40. A host cell according to claim 35 which is an embryonic lung cell L-132.
41. Monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-8 which do not crossreact with MRP-14 and other proteins, and
30 derivatives thereof.
42. Monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-14 which do not crossreact with MRP-8 and other proteins, and derivatives thereof.
- 35 43. Monoclonal antibodies according to claim 41 or 42 with the designation 8-5C2, 810D7, 14-6B2 and 14-19C9 produced by the hybridoma cell lines with the designation 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 and 14-19C9 according to claim 46 or 47 which have been deposited with the CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris under accession nos. I-690, I-689, I-688 and I-687, respectively, and derivatives thereof.
- 40 44. Monoclonal antibody derivatives according to claim 41 or 42 which are conjugates with biotin.
45. A process for the preparation of monoclonal antibodies and derivatives thereof according to claim 41 or 42, characterized in that hybridoma cells secreting said monoclonal antibodies a) are cultivated in vitro and the monoclonal antibodies isolated from the culture supernatant, or b) are propagated in vivo in a
45 suitable mammal and the monoclonal antibodies recovered from body fluids of said mammal, and, if desired, the obtained monoclonal antibodies are converted into a derivative thereof.
46. Hybridoma cell lines, characterized in that they secrete monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-8 which do not crossreact with MRP-14 and other proteins.
- 50 47. Hybridoma cell lines, characterized in that they secrete monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-14 which do not crossreact with MRP-8 and other proteins.
48. Hybridoma cell lines with the designation 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 and 14-19C9 according to claim 46 or
55 47 which have been deposited with the CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris under accession nos. I-690, I-689, I-688 and I-687, respectively.

49. A process for the preparation of hybridoma cell lines according to claim 46 or 47, characterized in that a suitable mammal is immunized with MRP-8 or MRP 14, antibody-producing cells of this mammal are fused with myeloma cells, the hybrid cells obtained in the fusion are cloned, and cell clones secreting the desired antibodies are selected.
50. The use of monoclonal antibodies and derivatives thereof according to claim 41 or 42 for the qualitative and quantitative in vitro determination of human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptides.
51. A method of immunological determination of a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide, characterized in that a solid carrier is coated with a monoclonal antibody according to claim 41 or 42, incubated with a solution containing the peptide to be determined, then incubated with a solution containing a different monoclonal antibody or a derivative thereof according to claim 41 or 42, and the amount of said second antibody thereby bound to the carrier is determined by an enzyme substrate reaction.
52. A test kit for the immunological determination of a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide containing monoclonal antibodies and/or derivatives thereof according to claim 41 or 42 and, optionally, other monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies and/or adjuncts.
53. A method of diagnosis of chronic inflammatory conditions, characterized in that monoclonal antibodies or derivatives thereof according to claim 41 or 42 are used to determine the amount and pattern of expression of MRP-8 or MRP-14 in tissue.
54. A method of diagnosis of cystic fibrosis, characterized in that monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-14 or derivatives thereof according to claim 42 are used to determine the amount of MRP-14 in plasma samples of otherwise healthy subjects supposed to be homozygous or heterozygous in cystic fibrosis.

Claims for the following Contracting States : AT, ES, GR

1. A process for the preparation of a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide (MRP) of apparent molecular weight around 8 kD or around 14 kD, or a mutant, fragment or derivative thereof comprising culturing a suitably transformed host under conditions which allow expression of the desired heterologous polypeptide and, if required isolating said heterologous polypeptide.
2. A process according to claim 1, comprising the steps of
- a) isolating a DNA coding for MRP-8 or MRP-14 or a fragment thereof from a cDNA or a genomic DNA library of human cells and optionally mutating it, or chemically synthesizing such a DNA,
 - b) incorporating the DNA into an appropriate expression vector,
 - c) transferring the obtained hybrid vector into a recipient host,
 - d) selecting the transformed host from untransformed hosts by culturing under conditions under which only the transformed host survives,
 - e) culturing the transformed host under conditions which allow expression of the heterologous polypeptide and
 - f) isolating the desired heterologous polypeptide and, if required, derivatizing the isolated polypeptide.
3. A process according to claim 1 or 2 characterized in that a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide MRP-8 of the formula I

¹⁰
 Z₁-Leu-Thr-Glu-Leu-Glu-Lys-Ala-Leu-Asn-Ser-Ile-Ile-Asp-Val-Tyr-
²⁰
 5 His-Lys-Tyr-Ser-Leu-Ile-Lys-Gly-Asn-Phe-His-Ala-Val-Tyr-Arg-Asp-
³⁰
 Asp-Leu-Lys-Lys-Leu-Leu-Glu-Thr-Glu-Cys-Pro-Gln-Tyr-Ile-Arg-Lys-
⁴⁰
 10 Lys-Gly-Ala-Asp-Val-Trp-Phe-Lys-Glu-Leu-Asp-Ile-Asn-Thr-Asp-Gly-
⁵⁰
 Ala-Val-Asn-Phe-Gln-Glu-Phe-Leu-Ile-Leu-Val-Ile-Lys-Met-Gly-Val-
⁶⁰
 15 Ala-Ala-His-Lys-Lys-Ser-His-Glu-Glu-Ser-His-Lys-Glu
⁷⁰
⁸⁰
⁹⁰
⁹³

(I),

20 wherein Z₁ is hydrogen, acyl or the amino acid residue methionine, or a mutant, fragment or derivative thereof is prepared.

4. A process according to claim 1 or 2 characterized in that a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide MRP-14 of the formula II

⁶
 Z₂-Ser-Gln-Leu-Glu-Arg-Asn-Ile-Glu-Thr-Ile-Ile-Asn-Thr-Phe-His-Gln-
¹⁰
 25 Tyr-Ser-Val-Lys-Leu-Gly-His-Pro-Asp-Thr-Leu-Asn-Gln-Gly-Glu-Phe-Lys-
³⁰
 Glu-Leu-Val-Arg-Lys-Asp-Leu-Gln-Asn-Phe-Leu-Lys-Lys-Glu-Asn-Lys-Asn-
⁴⁰
 Glu-Lys-Val-Ile-Glu-His-Ile-Met-Glu-Asp-Leu-Asp-Thr-Asn-Ala-Asp-Lys-
⁵⁰
 35 Gln-Leu-Ser-Phe-Glu-Glu-Phe-Ile-Met-Leu-Met-Ala-Arg-Leu-Thr-Trp-Ala-
⁶⁰
 Ser-His-Glu-Lys-Met-His-Glu-Gly-Asp-Glu-Gly-Pro-Gly-His-His-His-Lys-
⁷⁰
 40 Pro-Gly-Leu-Gly-Glu-Gly-Thr-Pro
⁸⁰
⁹⁰
¹⁰⁰
¹¹⁰
¹¹⁴

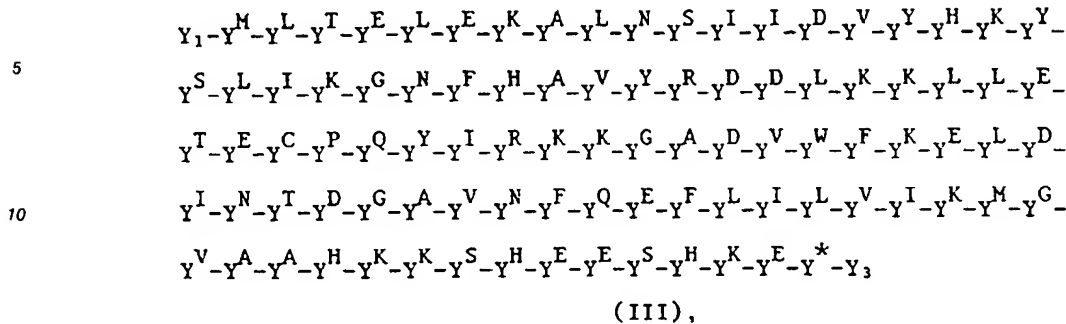
(II),

45 wherein Z₂ is hydrogen, acyl or an optionally acylated peptide residue of 1 to 5 amino acids, or a mutant, fragment or derivative thereof is prepared.

- 50
5. A process according to claim 3, characterized in that MRP-8 of the formula I, wherein Z₁ is hydrogen, acetyl or the amino acid residue methionine (Met), is prepared.
6. A process according to claim 3, characterized in that MRP-8 of the formula I, wherein Z₁ is Met is prepared.
- 55
7. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that MRP-14 of the formula II, wherein Z₂ is hydrogen, acetyl, Met-, Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, Met-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- or acetyl-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, is prepared.

8. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that MRP-14 of the formula II, wherein Z₂ is hydrogen or Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, is prepared.
9. A process according to claim 3 characterized in that mutants of MRP-8 of the formula I wherein one,
5 two or three single amino acids of the compound of the formula I are replaced by a different amino acid or a bond, are prepared.
10. A process according to claim 3 characterized in that fragments of MRP-8 of the formula I according to claim 2 comprising at least 20 consecutive amino acids are prepared.
- 10 11. A process according to claim 3 characterized in that derivatives of MRP-8 of the formula I wherein amino and/or hydroxyl functions are glycosylated, are prepared.
12. A process according to claim 3, characterized in that a dimer of MRP-8 of the formula I wherein Z₁ is
15 Met and the mercapto group of the cystein residue is in the oxidized form giving rise to an intermolecular S-S bridge is prepared.
13. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that mutants of MRP-14 of formula II wherein one, two
20 or three single amino acids of the compound of the formula II are replaced by a different amino acid or a bond, are prepared.
14. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that fragments of MRP-14 of formula II comprising at least 20 consecutive amino acids are prepared.
- 25 15. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that derivatives of MRP-14 of formula II wherein amino and/or hydroxyl functions are glycosylated are prepared.
16. A process according to claim 4 characterized in that a dimer of MRP-14 of formula II wherein Z₂ is Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- and wherein the mercapto group of the cystein residue is in the oxidized form giving rise
30 to an intermolecular S-S bridge is prepared.
17. A process according to claim 3 or 4 characterized in that a mixed dimer of MRP-8 of formula I, wherein Z₁ is Met, with MRP-14 of formula II, wherein Z₂ is Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, according to claim 1, wherein the
35 mercapto group for the cystein residue is in the oxidized form giving rise to an intermolecular S-S bridge is prepared.
18. A process for the preparation of a DNA coding for MRP-8 of the formula I according to claim 3, a mutant or a fragment thereof comprising culturing a transformed host and isolating the desired DNA
40 therefrom.
19. A process for the preparation of a DNA coding for MRP-14 of the formula II according to claim 4, a mutant or a fragment thereof comprising culturing a transformed host and isolating the desired DNA
therefrom or synthesizing it by nucleotide condensation.
- 45 20. A process according to claim 18 or 19 comprising the steps of
 - a) isolating mRNA from human mononuclear leukocytes, selecting the desired mRNA, preparing single-stranded DNA complementary to that mRNA, then double-stranded DNA therefrom (ds cDNA), or
 - b) isolating genomic DNA from human cells and selecting the desired DNA using a DNA probe, and
 - 50 c) incorporating ds cDNA of step a) or ds DNA of step b) into an appropriate expression vector,
 - d) transforming an appropriate host microorganism with the obtained hybrid vector,
 - e) selecting the transformed host which contains DNA coding for MRP-8 or MRP-14, a mutant or fragment thereof from hosts containing no coding DNA, and
 - 55 f) isolating the desired DNA.

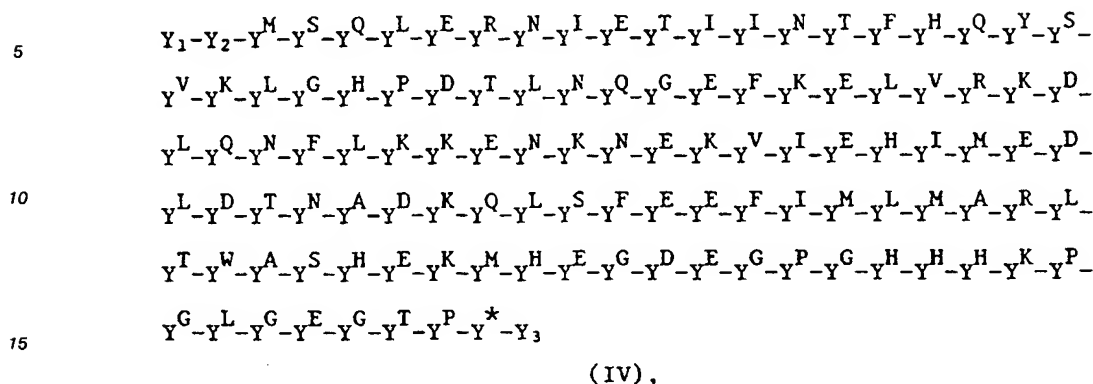
21. A process for the preparation of a DNA DNA according to claim 18 of the formula III



wherein

- Y₁ is a flanking DNA residue of 12 nucleotides or more containing a promoter sequence,
Y₃ is a flanking DNA residue of one or more nucleotides or absent,
Y^A codes for alanine (A or Ala) and is GCT, GCC, GCA or GCG,
Y^C codes for cysteine (C or Cys) and is TGT or TGC,
Y^D codes for aspartic acid (D or Asp) and is GAT or GAC,
Y^E codes for glutamic acid (E or Glu) and is GAA or GAG,
Y^F codes for phenylalanine (F or Phe) and is TTT or TTC,
Y^G codes for glycine (G or Gly) and is GGT, GGC, GGA or GGG,
Y^H codes for histidine (H or His) and is CAT or CAC,
Y^I codes for isoleucine (I or Ile) and is ATT, ATC or ATA,
Y^K codes for lysine (K or Lys) and is AAA or AAG,
Y^L codes for leucine (L or Leu) and is TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA or CTG,
Y^M codes for methionine (M or Met) and is ATG,
Y^N codes for asparagine (N or Asn) and is AAT or AAC,
Y^P codes for proline (P or Pro) and is CCT, CCC, CCA or CCG,
Y^Q codes for glutamine (Q or Gln) and is CAA or CAG,
Y^R codes for arginine (R or Arg) and is CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA or AGG,
Y^S codes for serine (S or Ser) and is TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT or AGC,
Y^T codes for threonine (T or Thr) and is ACT, ACC, ACA or ACG,
Y^V codes for valine (V or Val) and is GTT, GTC, GTA or GTG,
Y^W codes for tryptophan (W or Trp) and is TGG,
Y^Y codes for tyrosine (Y or Tyr) and is TAT or TAC, and
Y^{*} is a stop codon TAA, TAG or TGA,
a double-stranded DNA consisting of a DNA of formula III and of a complementary DNA thereto, that
complementary DNA itself, a mutant of such DNAs, wherein one, two, three or four nucleotides are
mutated, or an isolated fragment of such DNAs comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

22. A process for the preparation of a DNA according to claim 19 of the formula IV



wherein

- 20 Y_1 is a flanking DNA residue of 12 nucleotides or more containing a promoter sequence,
 Y_2 is $Y^M-Y^T-Y^C-Y^K$ or absent,
 Y_3 is a flanking DNA residue of one or more nucleotides or absent,
 Y^A codes for alanine (A or Ala) and is GCT, GCC, GCA or GCG,
 Y^C codes for cysteine (C or Cys) and is TGT or TGC,
25 Y^D codes for aspartic acid (D or Asp) and is GAT or GAC,
 Y^E codes for glutamic acid (E or Glu) and is GAA or GAG,
 Y^F codes for phenylalanine (F or Phe) and is TTT or TTC,
 Y^G codes for glycine (G or Gly) and is GGT, GGC, GGA or GGG,
 Y^H codes for histidine (H or His) and is CAT or CAC,
30 Y^I codes for isoleucine (I or Ile) and is ATT, ATC or ATA,
 Y^K codes for lysine (K or Lys) and is AAA or AAG,
 Y^L codes for leucine (L or Leu) and is TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA or CTG,
 Y^M codes for methionine (M or Met) and is ATG,
 Y^N codes for asparagine (N or Asn) and is AAT or AAC,
35 Y^P codes for proline (P or Pro) and is CCT, CCC, CCA or CCG,
 Y^Q codes for glutamine (Q or Gln) and is CAA or CAG,
 Y^R codes for arginine (R or Arg) and is CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA or AGG,
 Y^S codes for serine (S or Ser) and is TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT or AGC,
 Y^T codes for threonine (T or Thr) and is ACT, ACC, ACA or ACG,
40 Y^V codes for valine (V or Val) and is GTT, GTC, GTA or GTG,
 Y^W codes for tryptophan (W or Trp) and is TGG,
 Y^Y codes for tyrosine (Y or Tyr) and is TAT or TAC, and
 Y^* is a stop codon TAA, TAG or TGA,

45 a double-stranded DNA consisting of a DNA of formula IV and of a complementary DNA thereto, that
complementary DNA itself, a mutant of such DNAs, wherein one, two, three or four nucleotides are
mutated, or a fragment of such DNAs comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

50

55

23. A process for the preparation of a DNA according to claim 20 of the formula V

5
M L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
Y₁-ATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAACCTCTATCATCGACGTCTACCACAAGTAC
10
20
S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
10
60 70 80 90 100 110
40
T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGGTGCAGACGTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
15
120 130 140 150 160 170
60
I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCTCTATTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
20
180 190 200 210 220 230
80
V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
GTGGCAGCCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAG-Y₃
25
240 250 260 270 280

(v),

wherein Y₁ is a flanking DNA residue of 12 nucleotides or more containing a promoter sequence and
Y₃ is a flanking DNA residue of one or more nucleotides or absent,
a double-stranded DNA consisting of a DNA of formula V and of a complementary DNA thereto, that
complementary DNA itself, genomic DNA, wherein one intron interrupts the DNA of formula V, a mutant
of such DNAs, wherein one, two, three or four nucleotides are mutated, and isolated fragments of such
DNAs comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

24. A process for the preparation of a DNA according to claim 22 the formula VI

AACTTGAACAGCCCTTCTACATACTCCATCTTCTCTATCTTAGTTACAAGTTTTTTT
10
20
30
40
50
60
40
AATAAGAAATGGGCAAAGTCAGCTGTCTTTCAGAAGACCTGGTGGGGCAAGTCCGTGGGC
70 80 90 100 110 120
10
M L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
45
ATCATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAACCTCTATCATCGACGTCTACCACAAGTAC
130 140 150 160 170 180
50
55

²⁰ S L I K G N F H A V ³⁰ Y R D D L K K L L E
 TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
 190 200 210 220 230 240
 5
⁴⁰ T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
 ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGGTGCAGACGTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
 250 260 270 280 290 300
 10
⁶⁰ I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
 ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCCTCATTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
 310 320 330 340 350 360
 15
⁸⁰ V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
 GTGGCAGCCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAGCTGAGTTACTGGGCC
 370 380 390 400 410 420
 20
¹¹⁰ H H H K P G L G E G T P *
 CACCACCATAAGCCAGGCCCTCGGGGAGGGCACCCCCTAA-Y₃ (VI),
 300 310 320 330

25 wherein Y₁ is a flanking DNA residue of 12 nucleotides or more containing a promoter sequence, Y₂ is
 ATGACTTGCAAA or absent and Y₃ is a flanking DNA residue of one or more nucleotides or absent,
 a double-stranded DNA consisting of a DNA of formula VI and of a complementary DNA thereto, that
 complementary DNA itself, genomic DNA, wherein one intron interrupts the DNA of formula VI, a
 30 mutant of such DNAs, wherein one, two, three or four nucleotides are mutated, and fragments of such
 DNAs comprising at least 15 nucleotides.

25. A process for the preparation of a DNA according to claim 20 of the formula VII

35 ⁵ M S Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y ²⁰
 Y₁-Y₂-ATGTCGCAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATAC
 10 20 30 40 50
 40 ³⁰ S V K L G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R ⁴⁰
 TCTGTGAAGCTGGGGCACCCAGACACCCTGAACCAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGA
 60 70 80 90 100 110
 45 ⁵⁰ K D L Q N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I ⁶⁰
 AAAGATCTGCAAAATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATC
 120 130 140 150 160 170

5 M E D L D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I M L
 ATGGAGGACCTGGACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTG
 180 190 200 210 220 230
 10 M A R L T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G
 ATGGCGAGGCTAACCTGGGCCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGC
 240 250 260 270 280 290
 CAGAGGCTGGGCCCCTGGACATGTACCTGCAGAATAATAAAGTCATCAATACCTCAAAAA
 430 440 450 460 470 480
 15 AAAAA

26. A process for the preparation of a DNA according to claim 22 of the formula IX

20 AAAACACTCTGTGTGGCTCCTCGGCTTTGACAGAGTGCAAGACGATGACTTGCAAAATGTCG
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 25 Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y S V K L
 CAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATACTCTGTGAAGCTG
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 30 G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R K D L Q
 GGGCACCAGACACCCTGAACCAGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGAAAAGATCTGCAA
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 35 N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I M E D L
 AATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATCATGGAGGACCTG
 190 200 210 220 230 240
 40 D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I M L M A R L
 GACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTGATGGCGAGGCTA
 250 260 270 280 290 300
 45 T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G H H H K
 ACCTGGGCCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGCCACCACCATAAG
 310 320 330 340 350 360
 50 P G L G E G T P *
 CCAGGCCTCGGGGAGGGCAGCCCTAAGACCACAGTGGCCAAGATCACAGTGGCCACGGC
 370 380 390 400 410 420
 55 CACGGCCACAGTCATGGTGGCCACGGCCACAGCCACCCAT
 430 440 450 460

(IX).

27. A process according to claim 18 or 19, characterized in that a DNA which hybridizes with a DNA of formula V or VI or with a DNA complementary to a DNA of formula V or VI is prepared.
28. A process for the preparation of a hybrid vector comprising a DNA according to claim 18 or 19, a mutant thereof or a fragment of such DNA operatively linked to an expression control sequence, characterized in that a suitable vector is cut and provided with tails of like deoxynucleotides and annealed with said coding DNA bearing tails of complementary like desoxynucleotides or cut vector and coding DNA are ligated with the aid of linker oligodeoxynucleotides or by blunt end ligation.
29. A process for the preparation of a hybrid vector according to claim 28 characterized in that a hybrid vector derived from plasmid pBR322 is prepared.
30. A process for the preparation of a hybrid vector according to claim 28, characterized in that a hybrid vector containing the trp promoter is prepared..
31. A process for the preparation of a hybrid vector according to claim 28 characterized in that a hybrid vector containing the promoter PL of phage λ is prepared.
32. A process for the preparation of a hybrid vector according to claim 28 characterized in that a hybrid vector containing the yeast chromosomal autonomously replicating segment (ars) and the PH05 promoter is prepared.
33. A process for the preparation of a hybrid vector according to claim 28 characterized in that a hybrid vector containing the enhancer unit of the human cytomegalovirus major immediate-early gene is prepared.
34. A host cell transformed with a hybrid vector according to any of claims 28 to 33.
35. A host cell according to claim 34 of the genus Escherichia coli.
36. A host cell according to claim 35, of the strain E. coli HB 101/LM 1035, K12 or W3110.
37. A host cell according to claim 34 of the genus Saccharomyces cerevisiae.
38. A host cell according to claim 37 of the strain S. cerevisiae GRF18.
39. A host cell according to claim 34 which is an embryonic lung cell L-132.
40. A process for the preparation of a transformed host according to claim 34, characterized in that a suitable host is transformed or transfected with an expression vecotr containing a DNA coding for a compound of formula I or II, a mutant thereof or a fragment of such DNA operatively linked to an expression control sequence.
41. A process for the preparation of monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-8 which do not crossreact with MRP-14 or other proteins, characterized in that hybridoma cells secreting said monoclonal antibodies a) are cultivated in vitro and the monoclonal antibodies isolated from the culture supernatant, or b) are propagated in vivo in a suitable mammal and the monoclonal antibodies recovered from body fluids of said mammal, and, if desired, the obtained monoclonal antibodies are converted into a derivative thereof.
42. A process for the preparation of monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-14 which do not crossreact with MRP-8 or other proteins, characterized in that hybridoma cells secreting said monoclonal antibodies a) are cultivated in vitro and the monoclonal antibodies isolated from the culture supernatant, or b) are propagated in vivo in a suitable mammal and the monoclonal antibodies recovered from body fluids of said mammal, and, if desired, the obtained monoclonal antibodies are converted into a derivative thereof

43. A process for the preparation of monoclonal antibodies according to claim 41 or 42 characterized in that monoclonal antibodies with the designation 8-5C2, 810D7, 14-6B2 and 14-19C9, and derivatives thereof produced by the hybridoma cell lines with the designation 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 and 14-19C9 which have been deposited with the CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris under accession nos. I-690, I-689, I-688 and I-687, respectively, are prepared.
44. A process for the preparation of monoclonal antibodies according to claim 41 or 42 characterized in that conjugates of the monoclonal antibodies with biotin are prepared.
45. Hybridoma cell lines, characterized in that they secrete monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-8 which do not crossreact with MRP-14 and other proteins.
46. Hybridoma cell lines, characterized in that they secrete monoclonal antibodies specific for MRP-14 which do not crossreact with MRP-8 and other proteins.
47. Hybridoma cell lines with the designation 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 and 14-19C9 according to claim 45 or 46 which have been deposited with the CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris under accession nos. I-690, I-689, I-688 and I-687, respectively
48. A process for the preparation of hybridoma cell lines according to claim 45 or 46. characterized in that a suitable mammal is immunized with a compound of formula I or II, antibody-producing cells of this mammal are fused with myeloma cells, the hybrid cells obtained in the fusion are cloned, and cell clones secreting the desired antibodies are selected.
49. A method of immunological determination of a human macrophage migration inhibition factor related peptide, characterized in that a solid carrier is coated with a monoclonal antibody according to claim 41 or 42, incubated with a solution containing the peptide to be determined, then incubated with a solution containing a different monoclonal antibody or a derivative thereof according to claim 41 or 42, and the amount of said second antibody thereby bound to the carrier is determined by an enzyme substrate reaction.

Patentansprüche

Patentansprüche für folgende Vertragsstaaten : BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE

1. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktorin Beziehung stehenden Peptids (MRP) von einem scheinbaren Molekulargewicht von etwa 8 kD oder etwa 14 kD oder einer Mutante, eines Fragments oder eines Derivats desselben, umfassend das Kultivieren eines geeignet transformierten Wirts unter Bedingungen, die eine Expression des gewünschten heterologen Polypeptids, und falls erforderlich, das Isolieren des heterologen Polypeptids gestatten.
2. Verfahren nach Anspruch 1, umfassend die Schritte von
- a) Isolieren einer DNA, die für MRP-8 oder MRP-14 oder ein Fragment derselben kodiert, aus einer cDNA- oder einer genomischen DNA-Bank von menschlichen Zellen und gegebenenfalls Mutieren derselben, oder chemisches Synthetisieren einer derartigen DNA,
 - b) Inkorporieren der DNA in einen geeigneten Expressionsvektor,
 - c) Überführen des erhaltenen Hybridvektors in einen empfangenden Wirt,
 - d) Selektieren des transformierten Wirts aus untransformierten Wirten durch Kultivieren unter Bedingungen, unter denen nur der transformierte Wirt überlebt,
 - e) Kultivieren des transformierten Wirts unter Bedingungen, die die Expression des heterologen Polypeptids gestatten, und
 - f) Isolieren des gewünschten heterologen Polypeptids und, falls erforderlich, Derivatisieren des isolierten Polypeptids.
3. Verfahren nach Anspruch 1 oder 2, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktor in Beziehung stehendes Peptid MRP-8 der Formel I

¹⁰
 Z₁-Leu-Thr-Glu-Leu-Glu-Lys-Ala-Leu-Asn-Ser-Ile-Ile-Asp-Val-Tyr-
²⁰
 5 His-Lys-Tyr-Ser-Leu-Ile-Lys-Gly-Asn-Phe-His-Ala-Val-Tyr-Arg-Asp-
³⁰
 Asp-Leu-Lys-Lys-Leu-Leu-Glu-Thr-Glu-Cys-Pro-Gln-Tyr-Ile-Arg-Lys-
⁴⁰
 10 Lys-Gly-Ala-Asp-Val-Trp-Phe-Lys-Glu-Leu-Asp-Ile-Asn-Thr-Asp-Gly-
⁵⁰
 Ala-Val-Asn-Phe-Gln-Glu-Phe-Leu-Ile-Leu-Val-Ile-Lys-Met-Gly-Val-
⁶⁰
 15 Ala-Ala-His-Lys-Lys-Ser-His-Glu-Glu-Ser-His-Lys-Glu ⁹⁰ ⁹³ (I),

worin Z₁ Wasserstoff, Acyl oder der Aminosäurerest Methionin ist, oder eine Mutante, ein Fragment
 oder ein Derivat desselben hergestellt wird.

- 20
4. Verfahren nach Anspruch 1 oder 2, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktor in Beziehung stehendes Peptid MRP-14 der Formel II

⁵
 25 Z₂-Ser-Gln-Leu-Glu-Arg-Asn-Ile-Glu-Thr-Ile-Ile-Asn-Thr-Phe-His-Gln-
¹⁰
 Tyr-Ser-Val-Lys-Leu-Gly-His-Pro-Asp-Thr-Leu-Asn-Gln-Gly-Glu-Phe-Lys-
²⁰
 30 Glu-Leu-Val-Arg-Lys-Asp-Leu-Gln-Asn-Phe-Leu-Lys-Lys-Glu-Asn-Lys-Asn-
³⁰
 Glu-Lys-Val-Ile-Glu-His-Ile-Met-Glu-Asp-Leu-Asp-Thr-Asn-Ala-Asp-Lys-
⁴⁰
 35 Gln-Leu-Ser-Phe-Glu-Glu-Phe-Ile-Met-Leu-Met-Ala-Arg-Leu-Thr-Trp-Ala-
⁵⁰
 Ser-His-Glu-Lys-Met-His-Glu-Gly-Asp-Glu-Gly-Pro-Gly-His-His-His-Lys-
⁶⁰
 40 Pro-Gly-Leu-Gly-Glu-Gly-Thr-Pro ¹¹⁰ ¹¹⁴

(II),

- 45
- worin Z₂ Wasserstoff, Acyl oder ein gegebenenfalls acylierter Peptidrest mit 1 bis 5 Aminosäuren ist, oder eine Mutante, ein Fragment oder ein Derivat desselben hergestellt wird.

- 50
5. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß MRP-8 der Formel I, worin Z₁ Wasserstoff, Acetyl oder der Aminosäurerest Methionin (Met) ist, hergestellt wird.
6. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß MRP-8 der Formel I, worin Z₁ Met ist, hergestellt wird.
7. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß MRP-14 der Formel II, worin Z₂ Wasserstoff, Acetyl, Met-, Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, Met-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- oder Acetyl-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-ist, hergestellt wird.
- 55

8. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß MRP-14 der Formel II, worin Z₂ Wasserstoff oder Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- ist, hergestellt wird.
9. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Mutanten von MRP-8 der Formel I, worin
5 eine, zwei oder drei einzelne Aminosäuren der Verbindung der Formel I durch eine verschiedene Aminosäure oder eine Bindung ersetzt sind, hergestellt werden.
10. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Fragmente von MRP-8 der Formel I, die
10 mindestens 20 aufeinanderfolgende Aminosäuren umfassen, hergestellt werden.
11. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Derivate von MRP-8 der Formel I, worin Amino- und/oder Hydroxyl-Funktionen glykosyliert sind, hergestellt werden.
12. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Dimer von MRP-8 der Formel I
15 hergestellt wird, worin Z₁ Met ist und die Mercaptogruppe des Cysteinrestes in der oxidierten Form vorliegt, was Anlaß zu einer intermolekularen S-S-Brücke gibt.
13. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Mutanten von MRP-14 der Formel II, worin
20 eine, zwei oder drei einzelne Aminosäuren der Verbindung der Formel II durch eine verschiedene Aminosäure oder eine Bindung ersetzt sind, hergestellt werden.
14. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Fragmente von MRP-14 der Formel II, die
mindestens 20 aufeinanderfolgende Aminosäuren umfassen, hergestellt werden.
- 25 15. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Derivate von MRP-14 der Formel II, worin Amino- und/oder Hydroxyl-Funktionen glykosyliert sind, hergestellt werden.
16. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Dimer von MRP-14 der Formel II
30 hergestellt wird, worin Z₂ Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- ist und worin die Mercaptogruppe des Cysteinrestes in der oxidierten Form vorliegt, was Anlaß zu einer intermolekularen S-S-Brücke gibt.
17. Verfahren nach den Ansprüchen 3 und 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein gemischtes Dimer von
35 MRP-8 der Formel I, worin Z₁ Met ist, mit MRP-14 der Formel II, worin Z₂ Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- ist, hergestellt wird, wobei die Mercaptogruppe des Cysteinrestes in der oxidierten Form vorliegt, was zu einer intermolekularen S-S-Brücke Anlaß gibt.
18. DNA, die für MRP-8 der Formel I nach Anspruch 3 kodiert, eine Mutante oder ein isoliertes Fragment derselben, das mindestens 15 Nukleotide umfaßt.
- 40 19. DNA, die für MRP-14 der Formel II nach Anspruch 4 kodiert, eine Mutante oder ein Fragment derselben, das mindestens 15 Nukleotide umfaßt.
20. DNA nach Anspruch 18 der Formel III

45

Y₁-Y^H-Y^L-Y^I-Y^E-Y^L-Y^E-Y^K-Y^A-Y^L-Y^N-Y^S-Y^I-Y^I-Y^D-Y^V-Y^Y-Y^H-Y^K-Y^Y-
Y^S-Y^L-Y^I-Y^K-Y^G-Y^N-Y^F-Y^H-Y^A-Y^V-Y^Y-Y^R-Y^D-Y^D-Y^L-Y^K-Y^K-Y^L-Y^L-Y^E-
50 Y^T-Y^E-Y^C-Y^P-Y^Q-Y^Y-Y^I-Y^R-Y^K-Y^K-Y^G-Y^A-Y^D-Y^V-Y^W-Y^F-Y^K-Y^E-Y^L-Y^D-
Y^I-Y^N-Y^T-Y^D-Y^G-Y^A-Y^V-Y^N-Y^F-Y^Q-Y^E-Y^F-Y^L-Y^I-Y^L-Y^V-Y^I-Y^K-Y^N-Y^G-
55 Y^V-Y^A-Y^A-Y^H-Y^K-Y^K-Y^S-Y^H-Y^E-Y^E-Y^S-Y^H-Y^K-Y^E-Y^{*}-Y₃

(III),

worin

- Y₁ ein flankierender DNA-Rest von 12 Nukleotiden oder mehr, der eine Promotorsequenz enthält, ist,
 Y₃ ein flankierender DNA-Rest von einem oder mehreren Nukleotiden oder abwesend ist,
 Y^A für Alanin (A oder Ala) kodiert und GCT, GCC, GCA oder GCG ist,
 5 Y^C für Cystein (C oder Cys) kodiert und TGT oder TGC ist,
 Y^D für Asparaginsäure (D oder Asp) kodiert und GAT oder GAC ist,
 Y^E für Glutaminsäure (E oder Glu) kodiert und GAA oder GAG ist,
 Y^F für Phenylalanin (F oder Phe) kodiert und TTT oder TTC ist,
 Y^G für Glycin (G oder Gly) kodiert und GGT, GGC, GGA oder GGG ist,
 10 Y^H für Histidin (H oder His) kodiert und CAT oder CAC ist,
 Y^I für Isoleucin (I oder Ile) kodiert und ATT, ATC oder ATA ist,
 Y^K für Lysin (K oder Lys) kodiert und AAA oder AAG ist,
 Y^L für Leucin (L oder Leu) kodiert und TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA oder CTG ist,
 Y^M für Methionin (M oder Met) kodiert und ATG ist
 15 Y^N für Asparagin (N oder Asn) kodiert und AAT oder AAC ist,
 Y^P für Prolin (P oder Pro) kodiert und CCT, CCC, CCA oder CCG ist,
 Y^Q für Glutamin (Q oder Gln) kodiert und CAA oder CAG ist,
 Y^R für Arginin (R oder Arg) kodiert und CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA oder AGG ist,
 Y^S für Serin (S oder Ser) kodiert und TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT oder AGC ist,
 20 Y^T für Threonin (T oder Thr) kodiert und ACT, ACC, ACA oder ACG ist,
 Y^V für Valin (V oder Val) kodiert und GTT, GTC, GTA oder GTG ist,
 Y^W für Tryptophan (W oder Trp) kodiert und TGG ist,
 Y^Y für Tyrosin (Y oder Tyr) kodiert und TAT oder TAC ist
 und
 25 Y* für ein Stop-Codon TAA, TAG oder TGA steht,
 eine doppelsträngige DNA, die aus einer DNA der Formel III und einer dazu komplementären DNA
 besteht, die komplementäre DNA selbst, eine Mutante derartiger DNAs, worin ein, zwei, drei oder vier
 Nukleotide mutiert sind, oder ein isoliertes Fragment derartiger DNAs, das mindestens 15 Nukleotide
 umfaßt.

30

21. DNA nach Anspruch 19 der Formel IV

35 Y₁-Y₂-Y^H-Y^S-Y^Q-Y^L-Y^E-Y^R-Y^N-Y^I-Y^E-Y^T-Y^I-Y^I-Y^N-Y^T-Y^F-Y^H-Y^Q-Y^Y-Y^S-
 Y^V-Y^K-Y^L-Y^G-Y^H-Y^P-Y^D-Y^T-Y^L-Y^N-Y^Q-Y^G-Y^E-Y^F-Y^K-Y^E-Y^L-Y^V-Y^R-Y^K-Y^D-
 Y^L-Y^Q-Y^N-Y^F-Y^L-Y^K-Y^K-Y^E-Y^N-Y^K-Y^N-Y^E-Y^K-Y^V-Y^I-Y^E-Y^H-Y^I-Y^H-Y^E-Y^D-
 40 Y^L-Y^D-Y^T-Y^N-Y^A-Y^D-Y^K-Y^Q-Y^L-Y^S-Y^F-Y^E-Y^E-Y^F-Y^I-Y^H-Y^L-Y^H-Y^A-Y^R-Y^L-
 Y^T-Y^H-Y^A-Y^S-Y^H-Y^E-Y^K-Y^H-Y^H-Y^E-Y^G-Y^D-Y^E-Y^G-Y^P-Y^G-Y^H-Y^H-Y^H-Y^K-Y^P-
 45 Y^G-Y^L-Y^G-Y^E-Y^G-Y^T-Y^P-Y^{*}-Y₃,

(IV),

worin

- 50 Y₁ ein flankierender DNA-Rest von 12 Nukleotiden oder mehr, der eine Promotorsequenz enthält, ist,
 Y₂ Y^M-Y^T-Y^C-Y^K oder abwesend ist,
 Y₃ ein flankierender DNA-Rest von einem oder mehreren Nukleotiden oder abwesend ist,
 Y^A für Alanin (A oder Ala) kodiert und GCT, GCC, GCA oder GCG ist,
 Y^C für Cystein (C oder Cys) kodiert und TGT oder TGC ist,
 55 Y^D für Asparaginsäure (D oder Asp) kodiert und GAT oder GAC ist,
 Y^E für Glutaminsäure (E oder Glu) kodiert und GAA oder GAG ist,
 Y^F für Phenylalanin (F oder Phe) kodiert und TTT oder TTC ist,
 Y^G für Glycin (G oder Gly) kodiert und GGT, GGC, GGA oder GGG ist,

Y^H für Histidin (H oder His) kodiert und CAT oder CAC ist,
 Y^I für Isoleucin (I oder Ile) kodiert und ATT, ATC oder ATA ist,
 Y^K für Lysin (K oder Lys) kodiert und AAA oder AAG ist,
 Y^L für Leucin (L oder Leu) kodiert und TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA oder CTG ist,
 Y^M für Methionin (M oder Met) kodiert und ATG ist,
 Y^N für Asparagin (N oder Asn) kodiert und AAT oder AAC ist,
 Y^P für Prolin (P oder Pro) kodiert und CCT, CCC, CCA oder CCG ist,
 Y^Q für Glutamin (Q oder Gln) kodiert und CAA oder CAG ist,
 Y^R für Arginin (R oder Arg) kodiert und CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA oder AGG ist,
 Y^S für Serin (S oder Ser) kodiert und TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT oder AGC ist,
 Y^T für Threonin (T oder Thr) kodiert und ACT, ACC, ACA oder ACG ist,
 Y^V für Valin (V oder Val) kodiert und GTT, GTC, GTA oder GTG ist,
 Y^W für Tryptophan (W oder Trp) kodiert und TGG ist,
 Y^Y für Tyrosin (Y oder Tyr) kodiert und TAT oder TAC ist
 und
 Y^* für ein Stop-Codon TAA, TAG oder TGA steht,
 eine doppelsträngige DNA, die aus einer DNA der Formel IV und einer dazu komplementären DNA
 besteht, die komplementäre DNA selbst, eine Mutante derartiger DNAs, worin ein, zwei, drei oder vier
 Nukleotide mutiert sind, oder ein Fragment derartiger DNAs, das mindestens 15 Nukleotide umfaßt.

22. DNA nach Anspruch 20 der Formel V

```

      10
      H L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
25  Y1-ATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAACCTCTATCATCGACGCTACCAAGTAC
      10      20      30      40      50

      20      30
      S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
30  TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
      60      70      80      90      100      110

      40      50
      T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
35  ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGGTGCAGACGCTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
      120      130      140      150      160      170

      60      70
      I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
40  ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCCTCATTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
      180      190      200      210      220      230

      80      90
      V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
45  GTGGCAGCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAG-Y3
      240      250      260      270      280
  
```

(v).

worin Y_1 ein flankierender DNA-Rest von 12 Nukleotiden oder mehr, der eine Promotorsequenz enthält,
 ist und Y_3 ein flankierender DNA-Rest von einem oder mehreren Nukleotiden oder abwesend ist,
 eine doppelsträngige DNA, die aus einer DNA der Formel V und aus einer dazu komplementären
 DNA besteht, die komplementäre DNA selbst, genomische DNA, worin ein Intron die DNA der Formel V
 unterbricht, eine Mutante derartiger DNAs, worin ein, zwei, drei oder vier Nukleotide mutiert sind, und
 isolierte Fragmente derartiger DNAs, die mindestens 15 Nukleotide umfassen.

23. DNA nach Anspruch 21 der Formel VI

```

      5      10      20
      M S Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y
5  Y1-Y2-ATGTCGCAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATAC
      10      20      30      40      50

      30      40
      S V K L G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R
10 TCTGTGAAGCTGGGGCACCCAGACACCTGAACCAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGA
      60      70      80      90      100     110

      50      60
      K D L Q N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I
15 AAAGATCTGCAAAATTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATC
      120     130     140     150     160     170

      70      80
      H E D L D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I H L
20 ATGGAGGACCTGGACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTTCATCATGCTG
      180     190     200     210     220     230

      90      100
      M A R L T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G
25 ATGGCGAGGCTAACCTGGGCCTCCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGGCCCTGGC
      240     250     260     270     280     290

      110
      H H H K P G L G E G T P *
30 CACCACCATAAGCCAGGCCTCGGGGAGGGCACCCCCTAA-Y3
      300     310     320     330

```

(VI),

35 worin Y₁ ein flankierender DNA-Rest mit 12 Nukleotiden oder mehr ist, der eine Promotorsequenz
 enthält, Y₂ ATGACTTGCAAA oder abwesend ist und Y₃ ein flankierender DNA-Rest von einem oder
 mehreren Nukleotiden oder abwesend ist,
 eine doppelsträngige DNA, die aus einer DNA der Formel VI und aus einer dazu komplementären DNA
 besteht, die komplementäre DNA selbst, genomische DNA, worin ein Intron die DNA der Formel VI
 40 unterbricht, eine Mutante derartiger DNAs, worin ein, zwei, drei oder vier Nukleotide mutiert sind, und
 Fragmente derartiger DNAs, die mindestens 15 Nukleotide umfassen.

24. DNA nach Anspruch 20 der Formel VII

5 AACTTGAACAGCCCTTCTACATACACTCCATCTTCTCTAICTTAGTTACAAGTTTTTTT
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 AATAAGAAATGGGCAAAGTCAGCTGTCTTTTTCAGAAGACCTGGTGGGGCAAAGTCCGTGGGC
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 10 10
 H L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
 ATCATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAAGTCTATCATCGACGTCTACCACAAGTAC
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 15 10
 20 10
 S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
 TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
 190 200 210 220 230 240
 20 10
 40 10
 T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
 ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGGTGCAGACGTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
 250 260 270 280 290 300
 25 10
 60 10
 I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
 ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCCTCATTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
 310 320 330 340 350 360
 30 10
 80 10
 V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
 GTGGCAGCCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAGCTGAGTTACTGGGCC
 370 380 390 400 410 420
 35 10
 CAGAGGCTGGGCCCCTGGACATGTACCTGCAGAATAATAAAGTCATCAATACCTCAAAAA
 430 440 450 460 470 480
 AAAAA

(VII).

25. DNA nach Anspruch 21 der Formel IX

¹
 M T C K H S
 5 AAAACACTCTGTGTGGCTCCTCGGCTTTGACAGAGTGCAAGACGATGACTTGCAAAATGTCG
 10 10 20 30 40 50 60
 Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y S V K L
 10 CAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATACTCTGTGAAGCTG
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 C H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R K D L Q
 15 GGGCACCAGACACCCTGAACAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGGCAAAAGATCTGCAA
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I M E D L
 20 AATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATCATGGAGGACCTG
 190 200 210 220 230 240
 D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I H L N A R L
 25 GACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTGATGGCGAGGCTA
 250 260 270 280 290 300
 T W A S H E K H H E G D E G P G H H H K
 30 ACCTGGGCCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGCCACCACCATAAG
 310 320 330 340 350 360
 P G L G E G T P *
 35 CCAGGCCTCGGGAGGGGCACCCCCTAAGACCACAGTGGCCAAGATCACAGTGGCCACGGC
 370 380 390 400 410 420
 CACGGCCACAGTCATGGTGGCCACGGCCACAGCCACCCAT
 430 440 450 460
 (IX).

26. DNA nach Anspruch 18 oder Anspruch 19, die mit einer DNA der Formel V oder VI oder mit einer DNA, die komplementär zu einer DNA der Formel V oder VI ist, hybridisiert.

27. Verfahren zur Herstellung von DNAs, die für MRP-14, eine Mutante oder ein Fragment desselben nach Anspruch 19 kodieren, umfassend das Kultivieren eines transformierten Wirts und das Isolieren der gewünschten DNA daraus oder das Synthetisieren derselben durch Nukleotid-Kondensation.

28. Verfahren nach Anspruch 27, umfassend die Schritte von

- Isolieren von mRNA aus menschlichen mononukleären Leukozyten, Selektieren der gewünschten mRNA, das Herstellen von einzelsträngiger DNA, die komplementär zu der mRNA ist, dann von doppelsträngiger DNA daraus (ds cDNA) oder
- Isolieren von genomischer DNA aus menschlichen Zellen und Selektieren der gewünschten DNA unter Verwendung einer DNA-Sonde und
- Inkorporieren von ds cDNA von Schritt a) oder ds DNA von Schritt b) in einen geeigneten Expressionsvektor,
- Transformieren eines geeigneten Wirtsmikroorganismus mit dem erhaltenen Hybridvektor,

- e) Selektieren des transformierten Wirts, der DNA enthält, die für MRP-14, eine Mutante oder ein Fragment desselben kodiert, aus Wirten, die keine kodierende DNA enthalten, und
 - f) Isolieren der gewünschten DNA.
- 5 29. Hybridvektor, umfassend eine DNA, die für MRP-8 gemäß Anspruch 3 oder für MRP-14 gemäß Anspruch 4 kodiert, eine Mutante derselben oder ein Fragment einer derartigen DNA, operativ mit einer Expressionskontrollsequenz verknüpft.
30. Hybridvektor nach Anspruch 29, abgeleitet vom Plasmid pBR322.
- 10 31. Hybridvektor nach Anspruch 29, der den trp-Promotor enthält.
32. Hybridvektor nach Anspruch 29, der den Promotor PL von Phage λ enthält.
- 15 33. Hybridvektor nach Anspruch 29, der das chromosomale autonom replizierende Segment (ars) von Hefe und den PHO5-Promoter enthält.
34. Hybridvektor nach Anspruch 29, der die Enhancer-Einheit des major immediate-early-Gens des Human-Cytomegalovirus enthält.
- 20 35. Wirtszelle, die mit einem Hybridvektor nach irgendeinem der Ansprüche 29 bis 34 transformiert ist.
36. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 35 der Gattung Escherichia coli.
- 25 37. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 36 des Stammes E. coli HB 101/LM 1035, K12 oder W3110.
38. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 35 der Gattung Saccharomyces cerevisiae.
39. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 38 des Stammes S. cerevisiae GRF18.
- 30 40. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 35, die eine embryonale Lungenzelle L-132 ist.
41. Gegen MRP-8 spezifische monoklonale Antikörper, die mit MRP-14 und anderen Proteinen keine Kreuzreaktion eingehen, und Derivate derselben.
- 35 42. Gegen MRP-14 spezifische monoklonale Antikörper, die mit MRP-8 und anderen Proteinen keine Kreuzreaktion eingehen, und Derivate derselben.
43. Monoklonale Antikörper nach Anspruch 41 oder 42 mit der Bezeichnung 8-5C2, 810D7, 14-6B2 und 14-19C9, erzeugt von den Hybridom-Zelllinien mit der Bezeichnung 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 und 14-19C9 nach Anspruch 46 oder 47, die bei der CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris, unter den Hinterlegungsnummern I-690, I-689, I-688 bzw. I-687 hinterlegt worden sind, und Derivate derselben.
- 40 44. Monoklonale Antikörper-Derivate nach Anspruch 41 oder 42, die Konjugate mit Biotin sind.
- 45 45. Verfahren zur Herstellung von monoklonalen Antikörpern und Derivaten derselben nach Anspruch 41 oder 42, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Hybridomzellen, die die monoklonalen Antikörper absondern, a) in vitro kultiviert werden und die monoklonalen Antikörper aus dem Kulturüberstand isoliert werden oder b) in vivo in einem geeigneten Säuger propagiert werden und die monoklonalen Antikörper aus Körperflüssigkeiten des Säugers gewonnen werden und, falls gewünscht, die erhaltenen monoklonalen Antikörper in ein Derivat derselben überführt werden.
- 50 46. Hybridom-Zelllinien, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß sie gegen MRP-8 spezifische monoklonale Antikörper, die keine Kreuzreaktion mit MRP-14 und anderen Proteinen eingehen, absondern.
- 55 47. Hybridom-Zelllinien, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß sie gegen MRP-14 spezifische monoklonale Antikörper, die keine Kreuzreaktion mit MRP-8 und anderen Proteinen eingehen, absondern.

48. Hybridom-Zelllinien mit der Bezeichnung 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 und 14-19C9 nach Anspruch 46 oder 47, die bei der CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris, unter den Hinterlegungsnummern I-690, I-689, I-688 beziehungsweise I-687 hinterlegt worden sind.
- 5 49. Verfahren zur Herstellung von Hybridom-Zelllinien nach Anspruch 46 oder 47, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein geeigneter Säuger mit MRP-8 oder MRP-14 immunisiert wird, Antikörper-erzeugende Zellen dieses Säugers mit Myelomzellen fusioniert werden, die in der Fusion erhaltenen Hybridzellen kloniert werden und Zellklone, die die gewünschten Antikörper absondern, selektiert werden.
- 10 50. Verwendung von monoklonalen Antikörpern und Derivaten derselben nach Anspruch 41 oder 42 für die qualitative und quantitative in-vitro-Bestimmung von mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktor in Beziehung stehenden Peptiden.
- 15 51. Verfahren zur immunologischen Bestimmung von mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktor in Beziehung stehendem Peptid, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein fester Träger mit einem monoklonalen Antikörper nach Anspruch 41 oder 42 beschichtet wird, mit einer Lösung, die das zu bestimmende Peptid enthält, inkubiert wird, dann mit einer Lösung, die einen verschiedenen monoklonalen Antikörper oder ein Derivat desselben nach Anspruch 41 oder 42 enthält, inkubiert wird und die Menge des zweiten Antikörpers, die dadurch an den Träger gebunden wird, durch eine Enzym-Substrat-Reaktion bestimmt wird.
- 20 52. Testsatz für die immunologische Bestimmung eines mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktor in Beziehung stehenden Peptids, der monoklonale Antikörper und/oder Derivate derselben nach Anspruch 41 oder 42 und gegebenenfalls andere monoklonale oder polyklonale Antikörper und/oder Zusätze enthält.
- 25 53. Verfahren zur Diagnose von chronischen entzündlichen Zuständen, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß monoklonale Antikörper oder Derivate derselben nach Anspruch 41 oder 42 verwendet werden, um die Menge und das Muster der Expression von MRP-8 oder MRP-14 in Gewebe zu bestimmen.
- 30 54. Verfahren zur Diagnose von zystischer Fibrose [Mukoviszidose], dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß gegen MRP-14 spezifische monoklonale Antikörper oder Derivate derselben nach Anspruch 42 verwendet werden, um die Menge an MRP-14 in Plasmaproben von anderweitig gesunden Subjekten, von den angenommen wird, daß sie homozygot oder heterozygot bezüglich zystischer Fibrose sind, zu bestimmen.
- 35

Patentansprüche für folgende Vertragsstaaten : AT, ES, GR

- 40 1. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktor in Beziehung stehenden Peptids (MRP) von einem scheinbaren Molekulargewicht von etwa 8 kD oder etwa 14 kD oder einer Mutante, eines Fragments oder eines Derivats desselben, umfassend das Kultivieren eines geeignet transformierten Wirts unter Bedingungen, die eine Expression des gewünschten heterologen Polypeptids, und falls erforderlich, das Isolieren des heterologen Polypeptids gestatten.
- 45 2. Verfahren nach Anspruch 1, umfassend die Schritte von
- a) Isolieren einer DNA, die für MRP-8 oder MRP-14 oder ein Fragment derselben kodiert, aus einer cDNA- oder einer genomischen DNA-Bank von menschlichen Zellen und gegebenenfalls Mutieren derselben, oder chemisches Synthetisieren einer derartigen DNA,
- b) Inkorporieren der DNA in einen geeigneten Expressionsvektor,
- 50 c) Überführen des erhaltenen Hybridvektors in einen empfangenden Wirt,
- d) Selektieren des transformierten Wirts aus untransformierten Wirten durch Kultivieren unter Bedingungen, unter denen nur der transformierte Wirt überlebt,
- e) Kultivieren des transformierten Wirts unter Bedingungen, die die Expression des heterologen Polypeptids gestatten, und
- 55 f) Isolieren des gewünschten heterologen Polypeptids und, falls erforderlich, Derivatisieren des isolierten Polypeptids.

3. Verfahren nach Anspruch 1 oder 2, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktor in Beziehung stehendes Peptid MRP-8 der Formel I

[illegible]

worin Z₁ Wasserstoff, Acyl oder der Aminosäurerest Methionin ist, oder eine Mutante, ein Fragment oder ein Derivat desselben hergestellt wird.

4. Verfahren nach Anspruch 1 oder 2, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktor in Beziehung stehendes Peptid MRP-14 der Formel II

30 6 10 20
Z₂-Ser-Gln-Leu-Glu-Arg-Asn-Ile-Glu-Thr-Ile-Ile-Asn-Thr-Phe-His-Gln-

Tyr-Ser-Val-Lys-Leu-Gly-His-Pro-Asp-Thr-Leu-Asn-Gln-Gly-Glu-Phe-Lys-

35 40 50
Glu-Leu-Val-Arg-Lys-Asp-Leu-Gln-Asn-Phe-Leu-Lys-Lys-Glu-Asn-Lys-Asn-

Glu-Lys-Val-Ile-Glu-His-Ile-Met-Glu-Asp-Leu-Asp-Thr-Asn-Ala-Asp-Lys-

40 60 70
Gln-Leu-Ser-Phe-Glu-Glu-Phe-Ile-Met-Leu-Met-Ala-Arg-Leu-Thr-Trp-Ala-

Ser-His-Glu-Lys-Met-His-Glu-Gly-Asp-Glu-Gly-Pro-Gly-His-His-His-Lys-

45 80 90 100
Pro-Gly-Leu-Gly-Glu-Gly-Thr-Pro

(II),

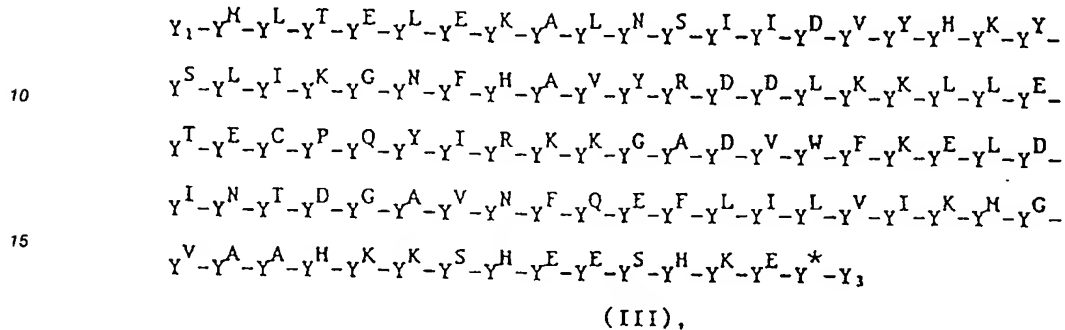
worin Z₂ Wasserstoff, Acyl oder ein gegebenenfalls acylierter Peptidrest mit 1 bis 5 Aminosäuren ist, oder eine Mutante, ein Fragment oder ein Derivat desselben hergestellt wird.

5. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß MRP-8 der Formel I, worin Z₁ Wasserstoff, Acetyl oder der Aminosäurerest Methionin (Met) ist, hergestellt wird.
6. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß MRP-8 der Formel I, worin Z₁ Met ist, hergestellt wird.

7. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß MRP-14 der Formel II, worin Z₂ Wasserstoff, Acetyl-, Met-, Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, Met-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- oder Acetyl-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-ist, hergestellt wird.
- 5 8. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß MRP-14 der Formel II, worin Z₂ Wasserstoff oder Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- ist, hergestellt wird.
9. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Mutanten von MRP-8 der Formel I, worin eine, zwei oder drei einzelne Aminosäuren der Verbindung der Formel I durch eine verschiedene
10 Aminosäure oder eine Bindung ersetzt sind, hergestellt werden.
10. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Fragmente von MRP-8 der Formel I gemäß Anspruch 2, die mindestens 20 aufeinanderfolgende Aminosäuren umfassen, hergestellt werden.
- 15 11. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Derivate von MRP-8 der Formel I, worin Amino- und/oder Hydroxyl-Funktionen glykosyliert sind, hergestellt werden.
12. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Dimer von MRP-8 der Formel I hergestellt wird, worin Z₁ Met ist und die Mercaptogruppe des Cysteinrestes in der oxidierten Form
20 vorliegt, was Anlaß zu einer intermolekularen S-S-Brücke gibt.
13. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Mutanten von MRP-14 der Formel II, worin eine, zwei oder drei einzelne Aminosäuren der Verbindung der Formel II durch eine verschiedene Aminosäure oder eine Bindung ersetzt sind, hergestellt werden.
25
14. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Fragmente von MRP-14 der Formel II, die mindestens 20 aufeinanderfolgende Aminosäuren umfassen, hergestellt werden.
15. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Derivate von MRP-14 der Formel II, worin
30 Amino- und/oder Hydroxyl-Funktionen glykosyliert sind, hergestellt werden.
16. Verfahren nach Anspruch 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Dimer von MRP-14 der Formel II hergestellt wird, worin Z₂ Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- ist und worin die Mercaptogruppe des Cysteinrestes in der oxidierten Form vorliegt, was Anlaß zu einer intermolekularen S-S-Brücke gibt.
35
17. Verfahren nach Anspruch 3 oder 4, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein gemischtes Dimer von MRP-8 der Formel I, worin Z₁ Met ist, mit MRP-14 der Formel II, worin Z₂ Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- ist, gemäß Anspruch 1 hergestellt wird, worin die Mercaptogruppe des Cysteinrestes in der oxidierten Form vorliegt, was zu einer intermolekularen S-S-Brücke Anlaß gibt.
40
18. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer DNA, die für MRP-8 der Formel I nach Anspruch 3 kodiert, einer Mutanten oder eines Fragments derselben, welches das Kultivieren eines transformierten Wirts und das Isolieren der gewünschten DNA daraus umfaßt.
- 45 19. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer DNA, die für MRP-14 der Formel II nach Anspruch 4 kodiert, einer Mutanten oder eines Fragments derselben, welches das Kultivieren eines transformierten Wirts und das Isolieren der gewünschten DNA daraus oder das Synthetisieren derselben durch Nukleotid-Kondensation umfaßt.
- 50 20. Verfahren nach Anspruch 18 oder 19, umfassend die Schritte von
 - a) Isolieren von mRNA aus menschlichen mononukleären Leukozyten, Selektieren der gewünschten mRNA, Herstellen von einzelsträngiger DNA, die komplementär zu der mRNA ist, dann von doppelsträngiger DNA daraus (ds cDNA) oder
 - b) Isolieren von genomischer DNA aus menschlichen Zellen und Selektieren der gewünschten DNA
55 unter Verwendung einer DNA-Sonde und
 - c) Inkorporieren von ds cDNA von Schritt a) oder ds DNA von Schritt b) in einen geeigneten Expressionsvektor,
 - d) Transformieren eines geeigneten Wirtsmikroorganismus mit dem erhaltenen Hybridvektor,

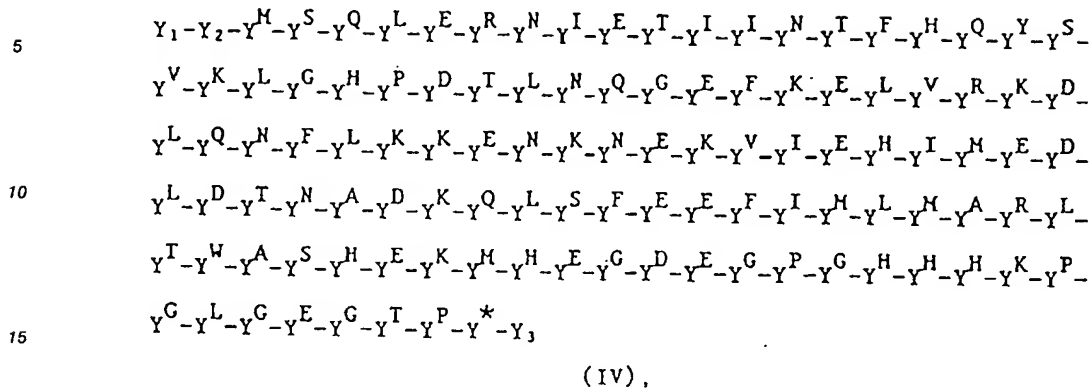
- e) Selektieren des transformierten Wirts, der DNA enthält, die für MRP-8 oder MRP-14, eine Mutante oder ein Fragment derselben kodiert, aus Wirten, die keine kodierende DNA enthalten, und
f) Isolieren der gewünschten DNA.

21. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer DNA nach Anspruch 18 der Formel III



- 20 worin
 Y_1 ein flankierender DNA-Rest von 12 Nukleotiden oder mehr, der eine Promotorsequenz enthält, ist,
 Y_3 ein flankierender DNA-Rest von einem oder mehreren Nukleotiden oder abwesend ist,
 Y^A für Alanin (A oder Ala) kodiert und GCT, GCC, GCA oder GCG ist,
 Y^C für Cystein (C oder Cys) kodiert und TGT oder TGC ist,
 Y^D für Asparaginsäure (D oder Asp) kodiert und GAT oder GAC ist,
 Y^E für Glutaminsäure (E oder Glu) kodiert und GAA oder GAG ist,
 Y^F für Phenylalanin (F oder Phe) kodiert und TTT oder TTC ist,
 Y^G für Glycin (G oder Gly) kodiert und GGT, GGC, GGA oder GGG ist,
 Y^H für Histidin (H oder His) kodiert und CAT oder CAC ist,
 Y^I für Isoleucin (I oder Ile) kodiert und ATT, ATC oder ATA ist,
 Y^K für Lysin (K oder Lys) kodiert und AAA oder AAG ist,
 Y^L für Leucin (L oder Leu) kodiert und TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA oder CTG ist,
 Y^M für Methionin (M oder Met) kodiert und ATG ist,
 Y^N für Asparagin (N oder Asn) kodiert und AAT oder AAC ist,
 Y^P für Prolin (P oder Pro) kodiert und CCT, CCC, CCA oder CCG ist,
 Y^Q für Glutamin (Q oder Gln) kodiert und CAA oder CAG ist,
 Y^R für Arginin (R oder Arg) kodiert und CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA oder AGG ist,
 Y^S für Serin (S oder Ser) kodiert und TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT oder AGC ist,
 Y^T für Threonin (T oder Thr) kodiert und ACT, ACC, ACA oder ACG ist,
 Y^V für Valin (V oder Val) kodiert und GTT, GTC, GTA oder GTG ist,
 Y^W für Tryptophan (W oder Trp) kodiert und TGG ist,
 Y^Y für Tyrosin (Y oder Tyr) kodiert und TAT oder TAC ist und
 Y^* für ein Stop-Codon TAA, TAG oder TGA steht,
 einer doppelsträngigen DNA, die aus einer DNA der Formel III und einer dazu komplementären DNA besteht, der komplementären DNA selbst, einer Mutanten derartiger DNAs, worin ein, zwei, drei oder vier Nukleotide mutiert sind, oder eines isolierten Fragments derartiger DNAs, das mindestens 15 Nukleotide umfaßt.

22. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer DNA nach Anspruch 19 der Formel IV



worin

- Y₁ ein flankierender DNA-Rest von 12 Nukleotiden oder mehr, der eine Promotorsequenz enthält, ist,
Y₂ Y^M-Y^T-Y^C-Y^K oder abwesend ist,
Y₃ ein flankierender DNA-Rest von einem oder mehreren Nukleotiden oder abwesend ist,
Y^A für Alanin (A oder Ala) kodiert und GCT, GCC, GCA oder GCG ist,
Y^C für Cystein (C oder Cys) kodiert und TGT oder TGC ist,
Y^D für Asparaginsäure (D oder Asp) kodiert und GAT oder GAC ist,
Y^E für Glutaminsäure (E oder Glu) kodiert und GAA oder GAG ist,
Y^F für Phenylalanin (F oder Phe) kodiert und TTT oder TTC ist,
Y^G für Glycin (G oder Gly) kodiert und GGT, GGC, GGA oder GGG ist,
Y^H für Histidin (H oder His) kodiert und CAT oder CAC ist,
Y^I für Isoleucin (I oder Ile) kodiert und ATT, ATC oder ATA ist,
Y^K für Lysin (K oder Lys) kodiert und AAA oder AAG ist,
Y^L für Leucin (L oder Leu) kodiert und TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA oder CTG ist,
Y^M für Methionin (M oder Met) kodiert und ATG ist,
Y^N für Asparagin (N oder Asn) kodiert und AAT oder AAC ist,
Y^P für Prolin (P oder Pro) kodiert und CCT, CCC, CCA oder CCG ist,
Y^Q für Glutamin (Q oder Gln) kodiert und CAA oder CAG ist,
Y^R für Arginin (R oder Arg) kodiert und CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA oder AGG ist,
Y^S für Serin (S oder Ser) kodiert und TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT oder AGC ist,
Y^T für Threonin (T oder Thr) kodiert und ACT, ACC, ACA oder ACG ist,
Y^V für Valin (V oder Val) kodiert und GTT, GTC, GTA oder GTG ist,
Y^W für Tryptophan (W oder Trp) kodiert und TGG ist,
Y^Y für Tyrosin (Y oder Tyr) kodiert und TAT oder TAC ist und
Y^{*} für ein Stop-Codon TAA, TAG oder TGA steht,
einer doppelsträngigen DNA, die aus einer DNA der Formel IV und einer dazu komplementären DNA besteht, der komplementären DNA selbst, einer Mutanten derartiger DNAs, worin ein, zwei, drei oder vier Nukleotide mutiert sind, oder eines Fragments derartiger DNAs, das mindestens 15 Nukleotide umfaßt.

23. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer DNA nach Anspruch 20 der Formel V

5
 H L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
 Y₁-ATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAACCTCTATCATCGACGCTACCACAAGTAC
 10
 20 30 40 50
 20
 S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
 10 TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
 60 70 80 90 100 110
 40
 T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
 15 ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGCTGCAGACGCTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
 120 130 140 150 160 170
 60
 I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K H G
 20 ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCCTCATTTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
 180 190 200 210 220 230
 80
 V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
 25 GTGGCAGCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAG-Y₂
 240 250 260 270 280

(V),

30 worin Y₁ ein flankierender DNA-Rest von 12 Nukleotiden oder mehr ist, der eine Promotorsequenz enthält, und Y₂ ein flankierender DNA-Rest von einem oder mehreren Nukleotiden oder abwesend ist, einer doppelsträngigen DNA, die aus einer DNA der Formel V und aus einer dazu komplementären DNA besteht, der komplementären DNA selbst, genomischer DNA, worin ein Intron die DNA der Formel V unterbricht, einer Mutanten derartiger DNAs, worin ein, zwei, drei oder vier Nukleotide mutiert sind, und isolierter Fragmente derartiger DNAs, die mindestens 15 Nukleotide umfassen.

25. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer DNA nach Anspruch 20 der Formel VII

5
⁵ M ¹⁰ S Q L E R N I E T I I N T F ²⁰ H Q Y
Y₁-Y₂-ATGTCGCAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATAC
10
³⁰ S V K L G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R
TCTGTGAAGCTGGGGCACCCAGACACCCCTGAACCAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGC GA
15
⁵⁰ K D L Q N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I
AAAGATCTGCAAAATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATC
20
⁷⁰ M E D L D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I H L
ATGGAGGACCTGGACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCAICATGCTG
25
⁹⁰ M A R L T W A S H E K H H E G D E G P G
ATGGCGAGGCTAACCTGGGCCTCCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGC
30
¹¹⁰ CAGAGGCTGGGCCCCTGGACATGTACCTGCAGAATAATAAAGTCATCAATACCTCAAAAA
430 440 450 460 470 480
AAAAA

26. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer DNA nach Anspruch 22 der Formel IX

5
 AAAACACTCTGTGTGGCTCCTCGGCTTTGACAGAGTGCAAGACGATGACTTGCAAAATGTCG
 10
 Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y S V K L
 CAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATACTCTGTGAAGCTG
 15
 G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R K D L Q
 GGGCAGCCAGACACCTGAACAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGAAAAGATCTGCAA
 20
 N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I H E D L
 AATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATCATGGAGGACCTG
 25
 D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I H L M A R L
 GACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTGATGGCGAGGCTA
 30
 T W A S H E K H H E G D E G P G H H H K
 ACCTGGGCCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGCCACCACCATAAG
 35
 P G L G E G T P *
 CCAGGCCTCGGGGAGGGCAGCCCTAAGACCACAGTGGCCAAGATCACAGTGGCCACGGC
 CACGGCCACAGTCATGGTGGCCACGGCCACAGCCACCCAT
 (IX).

27. Verfahren nach Anspruch 18 oder 19, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß eine DNA hergestellt wird, die mit einer DNA der Formel V oder VI oder mit einer DNA, die komplementär zu einer DNA der Formel V oder VI ist, hybridisiert.
28. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines Hybridvektors, umfassend eine DNA nach Anspruch 18 oder 19, eine Mutante derselben oder ein Fragment einer derartigen DNA, operativ mit einer Expressionskontrollsequenz verknüpft, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein geeigneter Vektor geschnitten und mit Enden von gleichen Desoxynukleotiden versehen und mit der kodierenden DNA, die Enden von komplementären gleichen Desoxynukleotiden enthält, hybridisiert wird oder der geschnittene Vektor und die kodierende DNA mit Hilfe von Linker-Oligodesoxynukleotiden oder durch Ligation glatter Enden ligiert werden.
29. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines Hybridvektors nach Anspruch 28, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Hybridvektor, der vom Plasmid pBR322 abgeleitet ist, hergestellt wird.

30. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines Hybridvektors nach Anspruch 28, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Hybridvektor, der den trp-Promotor enthält, hergestellt wird.
- 5 31. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines Hybridvektors nach Anspruch 28, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Hybridvektor, der den Promotor PL von Phage λ enthält, hergestellt wird.
32. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines Hybridvektors nach Anspruch 28, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Hybridvektor, der das chromosomale autonom replizierende Segment (ars) von Hefe und den PHO5-Promotor enthält, hergestellt wird.
- 10 33. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines Hybridvektors nach Anspruch 28, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein Hybridvektor, der die Enhancer-Einheit des major immediate-early Gens des Human-Cytomegalovirus enthält, hergestellt wird.
- 15 34. Wirtszelle, die mit einem Hybridvektor nach irgendeinem der Ansprüche 28 bis 33 transformiert ist.
35. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 34 der Gattung Escherichia coli.
36. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 35 des Stammes E. coli HB 101/LM 1035, K12 oder W3110.
- 20 37. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 34 der Gattung Saccharomyces cerevisiae.
38. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 37 des Stammes S. cerevisiae GRF18.
- 25 39. Wirtszelle nach Anspruch 34, die eine embryonale Lungenzelle L-132 ist.
40. Verfahren zur Herstellung eines transformierten Wirts nach Anspruch 34, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein geeigneter Wirt mit einem Expressionsvektor, der eine DNA enthält, die für eine Verbindung der Formel I oder II, eine Mutante derselben oder ein Fragment derartiger DNA, operativ mit einer Expressionskontrollsequenz verknüpft, transformiert oder transfiziert ist.
- 30 41. Verfahren zur Herstellung von gegen MRP-8 spezifischen monoklonalen Antikörpern, die keine Kreuzreaktion mit MRP-14 oder anderen Proteinen eingehen, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Hybridomzellen, die die monoklonalen Antikörper absondern, a) in vitro kultiviert werden und die monoklonalen Antikörper aus dem Kulturüberstand isoliert werden oder b) in vivo in einem geeigneten Säuger propagiert werden und die monoklonalen Antikörper aus Körperflüssigkeiten des Säugers gewonnen werden und, falls gewünscht, die erhaltenen monoklonalen Antikörper in ein Derivat derselben überführt werden.
- 35 42. Verfahren zur Herstellung von gegen MRP-14 spezifischen monoklonalen Antikörpern, die keine Kreuzreaktion mit MRP-8 oder anderen Proteinen eingehen, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Hybridomzellen, die die monoklonalen Antikörper absondern, a) in vitro kultiviert werden und die monoklonalen Antikörper aus dem Kulturüberstand isoliert werden oder b) in vivo in einem geeigneten Säuger propagiert werden und die monoklonalen Antikörper aus Körperflüssigkeiten des Säugers gewonnen werden und, falls gewünscht, die erhaltenen monoklonalen Antikörper in ein Derivat derselben überführt werden.
- 40 43. Verfahren zur Herstellung von monoklonalen Antikörpern nach Anspruch 41 oder 42, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß monoklonale Antikörper mit der Bezeichnung 8-5C2, 810D7, 14-6B2 und 14-19C9 und Derivate derselben, erzeugt von den Hybridom-Zelllinien mit der Bezeichnung 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 und 14-19C9, die bei der CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris, unter den Hinterlegungsnummern I-690, I-689, I-688 beziehungsweise I-687 hinterlegt worden sind, hergestellt werden.
- 50 44. Verfahren zur Herstellung von monoklonalen Antikörpern nach Anspruch 41 oder 42, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß Konjugate der monoklonalen Antikörper mit Biotin hergestellt werden.
- 55 45. Hybridom-Zelllinien, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß sie gegen MRP-8 spezifische monoklonale Antikörper, die keine Kreuzreaktion mit MRP-14 und anderen Proteinen eingehen, absondern.

46. Hybridom-Zelllinien, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß sie gegen MRP-14 spezifische monoklonale Antikörper, die keine Kreuzreaktion mit MRP-8 und anderen Proteinen eingehen, absondern.
47. Hybridom-Zelllinien mit der Bezeichnung 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 und 14-19C9 nach Anspruch 45 oder 46, die bei der CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris, unter den Hinterlegungsnummern I-690, I-689, I-688 beziehungsweise I-687 hinterlegt worden sind.
48. Verfahren zur Herstellung von Hybridom-Zelllinien nach Anspruch 45 oder 46, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein geeigneter Säuger mit einer Verbindung der Formel I oder II immunisiert wird, Antikörpererzeugende Zellen dieses Säugers mit Myelomzellen fusioniert werden, die in der Fusion erhaltenen Hybridzellen kloniert werden und Zellklone, die die gewünschten Antikörper absondern, selektiert werden.
49. Verfahren zur immunologischen Bestimmung von mit Human-Makrophagen-Migrationsinhibitionsfaktor in Beziehung stehendem Peptid, dadurch gekennzeichnet, daß ein fester Träger mit einem monoklonalen Antikörper nach Anspruch 41 oder 42 beschichtet wird, mit einer Lösung, die das zu bestimmende Peptid enthält, inkubiert wird, dann mit einer Lösung, die einen verschiedenen monoklonalen Antikörper oder ein Derivat desselben nach Anspruch 41 oder 42 enthält, inkubiert wird und die Menge des zweiten Antikörpers, die dadurch an den Träger gebunden wird, durch eine Enzym-Substrat-Reaktion bestimmt wird.

Revendications

Revendications pour les Etats contractants suivants : BE, CH, DE, FR, GB, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE

1. Procédé pour préparer un peptide apparenté au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains (MRP) ayant une masse moléculaire apparente d'environ 8 kD ou d'environ 14 kD, ou un de ses mutants, fragments ou dérivés, qui consistent à cultiver un hôte convenablement transformé dans des conditions permettant l'expression du polypeptide hétérologue souhaité, et si nécessaire, à isoler le polypeptide hétérologue.
2. Procédé selon la revendication 1, qui comprend les étapes consistant :
- a) à isoler un ADN codant pour le MRP-8 ou le MRP-14 ou l'un de ses fragments, provenant d'un ADNc ou d'une bibliothèque d'ADN génomiques, de cellules humaines, et éventuellement à lui faire subir une mutation, ou à synthétiser un tel ADN par voie chimique,
 - b) à incorporer l'ADN dans un vecteur d'expression approprié,
 - c) à transférer le vecteur hybride obtenu dans un hôte récepteur,
 - d) à sélectionner l'hôte transformé parmi des hôtes non transformés, c'est-à-dire par culture dans des conditions dans lesquelles seul survit l'hôte transformé,
 - e) à cultiver l'hôte transformé dans des conditions permettant l'expression du polypeptide hétérologue, et
 - f) à isoler le polypeptide hétérologue souhaité, et si on le souhaite, à transformer le polypeptide isolé.
3. Procédé selon la revendication 1 ou 2, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un peptide apparenté au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains MRP-8 de formule I

Z₁-Leu-Thr-Glu-Leu-Glu-Lys-Ala-Leu-Asn-Ser-Ile-Ile-Asp-Val-Tyr-
20
5 His-Lys-Tyr-Ser-Leu-Ile-Lys-Gly-Asn-Phe-His-Ala-Val-Tyr-Arg-Asp-
30
:
40
Asp-Leu-Lys-Lys-Leu-Leu-Glu-Thr-Glu-Cys-Pro-Gln-Tyr-Ile-Arg-Lys-
50
10 Lys-Gly-Ala-Asp-Val-Trp-Phe-Lys-Glu-Leu-Asp-Ile-Asn-Thr-Asp-Gly-
60
Ala-Val-Asn-Phe-Gln-Glu-Phe-Leu-Ile-Leu-Val-Ile-Lys-Met-Gly-Val-
70
80
90
15 Ala-Ala-His-Lys-Lys-Ser-His-Glu-Glu-Ser-His-Lys-Glu
93

(I).

dans laquelle Z₁ est un hydrogène ou un radical acyle ou le résidu d'acides aminés méthionine, ou de leurs mutants, fragments ou dérivés.

4. Procédé selon la revendication 1 ou 2, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un peptide apparenté au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains MRP-14 de formule II

[illegible]

(II),

45 dans laquelle Z₂ est un hydrogène ou un radical acyle ou un résidu peptidique éventuellement acylé
avant de 1 à 5 acides aminés, ou un de leurs mutants, fragments ou dérivés.

5. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un MRP-8 de formule I dans laquelle Z_1 est un hydrogène ou un radical acétyle ou le résidu de l'acide aminé méthionine (Met).
6. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un MRP-8 de formule I, dans laquelle Z_1 est Met.
7. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un MRP-14 de formule II dans laquelle Z est un hydrogène ou le radical méthyle ou un radical Met-, Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, Met-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- ou acétyl-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-.

8. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un MRP-14 de formule II, dans laquelle Z_2 est un hydrogène ou Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-.
9. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des mutants du MRP-8 de formule I, dans laquelle un, deux ou trois acides aminés individuels du composé de formule I sont remplacés par des acides aminés différents ou par des liaisons.
10. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des fragments du MRP-8 de formule I comprenant au moins 20 acides aminés consécutifs.
11. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des dérivés du MRP-8 de formule I, dans laquelle les fonctions amino et/ou hydroxyle sont glycosylées.
12. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un dimère du MRP-8 de formule I, dans laquelle Z_1 est Met et le groupe mercapto du résidu de la cystéine se trouve sous forme oxydée, ce qui réalise un pont S-S intermoléculaire.
13. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des mutants du MRP-14 de formule II, dans laquelle un, deux ou trois acides aminés individuels du composé de formule II sont remplacés par des acides aminés différents ou par une liaison.
14. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des fragments du MRP-14 de formule II, comprenant au moins 20 acides aminés consécutifs.
15. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des dérivés du MRP-14 de formule II, dans laquelle les fonctions amino et/ou hydroxyle sont glycosylées.
16. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un dimère du MRP-14 de formule II dans laquelle Z_2 est Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, et où le groupe mercapto du résidu de la cystéine est sous forme oxydée, ce qui donne un pont S-S intermoléculaire.
17. Procédé selon les revendications 3 et 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un dimère mixte de MRP-8 de formule I dans laquelle Z_1 est Met et de MRP-14 de formule II, dans laquelle Z_2 est Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, le groupe mercapto du résidu de la cystéine étant sous forme oxydée, ce qui donne un pont S-S intermoléculaire.
18. ADN codant pour le MRP-8 de formule I selon la revendication 3, ou un de ses mutants, ou un de ses fragments isolés contenant au moins 15 nucléotides.
19. ADN codant pour le MRP-14 de formule II selon la revendication 4 ou un de ses mutants ou fragments contenant au moins 15 nucléotides.
20. ADN selon la revendication 18, de formule III :

45

50

55

$Y_1 - Y^H - Y^L - Y^I - Y^E - Y^L - Y^E - Y^K - Y^A - Y^L - Y^N - Y^S - Y^I - Y^I - Y^D - Y^V - Y^Y - Y^H - Y^K - Y^Y -$
 $Y^S - Y^L - Y^I - Y^K - Y^G - Y^N - Y^F - Y^H - Y^A - Y^V - Y^Y - Y^R - Y^D - Y^D - Y^L - Y^K - Y^K - Y^L - Y^L - Y^E -$
 $Y^T - Y^E - Y^C - Y^P - Y^Q - Y^Y - Y^I - Y^R - Y^K - Y^K - Y^G - Y^A - Y^D - Y^V - Y^W - Y^F - Y^K - Y^E - Y^L - Y^D -$
 $Y^I - Y^N - Y^T - Y^D - Y^G - Y^A - Y^V - Y^N - Y^F - Y^Q - Y^E - Y^F - Y^L - Y^I - Y^L - Y^V - Y^I - Y^K - Y^H - Y^G -$
 $Y^V - Y^A - Y^A - Y^H - Y^K - Y^K - Y^S - Y^H - Y^E - Y^E - Y^S - Y^H - Y^K - Y^E - Y^* - Y_1,$

(III),

dans laquelle :

Y_1 est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué de 12 nucléotides ou plus et contenant un promoteur,

Y_3 est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué d'un ou plusieurs nucléotides, ou est absent,

Y^A code pour l'alanine (A ou Ala) et est GCT, GCC, GCA ou GCG,

5 Y^C code pour la cystéine (C ou Cys) et est TGT ou TGC,

Y^D code pour l'acide aspartique (D ou Asp) et est GAT ou GAC,

Y^E code pour l'acide glutamique (E ou Glu) et est GAA ou GAG,

Y^F code pour la phénylalanine (F ou Phe) et est TTT ou TTC,

Y^G code pour la glycine (G ou Gly) et est GGT, GGC, GGA ou GGG,

10 Y^H code pour l'histidine (H ou His) et est CAT ou CAC,

Y^I code pour l'isoleucine (I ou Ile) et est ATT, ATC ou ATA,

Y^K code pour la lysine (K ou Lys) et est AAA ou AAG,

Y^L code pour la leucine (L ou Leu) et est TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA ou CTG,

Y^M code pour la méthionine (M ou Met) et est ATG,

15 Y^N code pour l'asparagine (N ou Asn) et est AAT ou AAC,

Y^P code pour la proline (P ou Pro) et est CCT, CCC, CCA ou CCG,

Y^Q code pour la glutamine (Q ou Gln) et est CAA ou CAG,

Y^R code pour l'arginine (R ou Arg) et est CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA ou AGG,

Y^S code pour la sérine (S ou Ser) et est TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT ou AGC,

20 Y^T code pour la thréonine (T ou Thr) et est ACT, ACC, ACA ou ACG,

Y^V code pour la valine (V ou Val) et est GTT, GTC, GTA, ou GTG,

Y^W code pour le tryptophane (W ou Trp) et est TGG,

Y^Y code pour la tyrosine (Y ou Tyr) et est TAT ou TAC, et

Y^* est un codon non-sens TAA, TAG ou TGA,

25 ADN double brin constitué d'un ADN de formule III et d'un ADN complémentaire de ce dernier, cet ADN complémentaire lui-même, un mutant de ces ADN où un deux, trois ou quatre nucléotides sont mutés, ou encore un fragment isolé de ces ADN comprenant au moins 15 nucléotides.

21. ADN selon la revendication 19, de formule IV :

30

35

40

45

$$\begin{aligned} &Y_1-Y_2-Y^H-Y^S-Y^Q-Y^L-Y^E-Y^R-Y^N-Y^I-Y^E-Y^T-Y^I-Y^I-Y^N-Y^T-Y^F-Y^H-Y^Q-Y^Y-Y^S- \\ &Y^V-Y^K-Y^L-Y^G-Y^H-Y^P-Y^D-Y^T-Y^L-Y^N-Y^Q-Y^G-Y^E-Y^F-Y^K-Y^E-Y^L-Y^V-Y^R-Y^K-Y^D- \\ &Y^L-Y^Q-Y^N-Y^F-Y^L-Y^K-Y^K-Y^E-Y^N-Y^K-Y^N-Y^E-Y^K-Y^V-Y^I-Y^E-Y^H-Y^I-Y^H-Y^E-Y^D- \\ &Y^L-Y^D-Y^T-Y^N-Y^A-Y^D-Y^K-Y^Q-Y^L-Y^S-Y^F-Y^E-Y^E-Y^F-Y^I-Y^H-Y^L-Y^H-Y^A-Y^R-Y^L- \\ &Y^T-Y^W-Y^A-Y^S-Y^H-Y^E-Y^K-Y^H-Y^H-Y^E-Y^G-Y^D-Y^E-Y^G-Y^P-Y^G-Y^H-Y^H-Y^H-Y^K-Y^P- \\ &Y^G-Y^L-Y^G-Y^E-Y^G-Y^T-Y^P-Y^*-Y_3, \end{aligned}$$

(IV),

dans laquelle :

Y_1 est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué de 12 nucléotides ou plus et contenant un promoteur,

Y_2 est $Y^M-Y^T-Y^C-Y^K$ ou est absent,

50 Y_3 est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué d'un ou plusieurs nucléotides, ou est absent,

Y^A code pour l'alanine (A ou Ala) et est GCT, GCC, GCA ou GCG,

Y^C code pour la cystéine (C ou Cys) et est TGT ou TGC,

Y^D code pour l'acide aspartique (D ou Asp) et est GAT ou GAC,

Y^E code pour l'acide glutamique (E ou Glu) et est GAA ou GAG,

55 Y^F code pour la phénylalanine (F ou Phe) et est TTT ou TTC,

Y^G code pour la glycine (G ou Gly) et est GGT, GGC, GGA ou GGG,

Y^H code pour l'histidine (H ou His) et est CAT ou CAC,

Y^I code pour l'isoleucine (I ou Ile) et est ATT, ATC ou ATA,

Y^K code pour la lysine (K ou Lys) et est AAA ou AAG,
Y^L code pour la leucine (L ou Leu) et est TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA ou CTG,
Y^M code pour la méthionine (M ou Met) et est ATG,
Y^N code pour l'asparagine (N ou Asn) et est AAT ou AAC,
5 Y^P code pour la proline (P ou Pro) et est CCT, CCC, CCA ou CCG,
Y^Q code pour la glutamine (Q ou Gln) et est CAA ou CAG,
Y^R code pour l'arginine (R ou Arg) et est CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA ou AGG,
Y^S code pour la sérine (S ou Ser) et est TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT ou AGC,
Y^T code pour la thréonine (T ou Thr) et est ACT, ACC, ACA ou ACG,
10 Y^V code pour la valine (V ou Val) et est GTT, GTC, GTA, ou GTG,
Y^W code pour le tryptophane (W ou Trp) et est TGG,
Y^Y code pour la tyrosine (Y ou Tyr) et est TAT ou TAC, et
Y* est un codon non-sens TAA, TAG ou TGA,
ADN double brin constitué d'un ADN de formule IV et d'un ADN complémentaire de ce dernier, cet
15 ADN complémentaire lui-même, un mutant de ces ADN où un deux, trois ou quatre nucléotides sont
mutés, ou encore un fragment isolé de ces ADN comprenant au moins 15 nucléotides.

22. ADN selon la revendication 20 de formule V :

20

M L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
Y₁-ATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAACCTCTATCATCGACGTCTACCACAAGTAC

10 20 30 40 50

25

20 30
S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTACAG

60 70 80 90 100 110

30

40 50
T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
ACCGAGTGTCTCCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGGTGCAGACGTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT

35 120 130 140 150 160 170

60 70
I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTTCTCATTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC

40 180 190 200 210 220 230

80 90
V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
GTGGCAGCCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAG-Y₁

240 250 260 270 280

(v),

50 dans laquelle Y₁ est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué de 12 nucléotides ou plus et contenant un promoteur et Y₃ est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué d'un ou plusieurs nucléotides, ou est absent,

ADN double brin constitué d'un ADN de formule V et d'un ADN complémentaire de ce dernier, cet ADN complémentaire proprement dit, ADN génomique dans lequel un intron interrompt l'ADN de formule V, un mutant de ces ADN, où un, deux, trois ou quatre nucléotides sont mutés, et les fragments isolés de ces ADN contenant au moins 15 nucléotides.

23. ADN selon la revendication 21 de formule VI :

5
⁵ M ¹⁰ S Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y
Y₁-Y₂-ATGTCGCAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATAC
10
³⁰ S V K L G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R
TCTGTGAAGCTGGGGCACCAGACACCCTGAACCAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGA
15
⁵⁰ K D L Q N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I
AAAGATCTGCAAAATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATC
20
⁷⁰ M E D L D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I M L
ATGGAGGACCTGGACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTG
25
⁹⁰ H A R L T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G
ATGGCGAGGCTAACCTGGGCCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGC
30
¹¹⁰ H H H K P G L G E G T P *
CACCACCATAAGCCAGGCCTCGGGGAGGGCAGGGCCCTAA-Y₃
300 310 320 330
(VI),

dans laquelle Y₁ est un résidu d'ADN latéral ayant 12 nucléotides ou plus, et contenant un promoteur, Y₂ est ATGACTTGCAAA ou est absent, et Y₃ est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué d'un ou plusieurs nucléotides, ou est absent,

ADN double brin constitué d'un ADN de formule VI et d'un ADN complémentaire de ce dernier, cet ADN complémentaire proprement dit, ADN génomique, où un intron interrompt l'ADN de formule VI, un mutant de ces ADN où un, deux, trois ou quatre nucléotides sont mutés, et ces fragments de ces ADN comprenant au moins 15 nucléotides.

24. ADN selon la revendication 20, de formule VII :

5 A A C T T G G A A C A G C C C T T C T A C A T A C A C T C C A T C T T C T C T A T C T T A G T T A C A A G T T T T T T
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 10 A A T A A G A A A T G G G C A A A G T C A G C T G T C T T T C A G A A G A C C T G G T G G G G C A A G T C C G T G G G C
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 10
 15 H L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
 10 A T C A T G T T G A C C G A G C T G G A G A A A G C C T T G A A C T C T A T C A T C G A C G T C T A C C A C A A G T A C
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 20
 20 S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
 15 T C C C T G A T A A A G G G G A A T T T C C A T G C C G T C T A C A G G G A T G A C C T G A A G A A A T T G C T A G A G
 190 200 210 220 230 240
 50
 25 T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
 20 A C C G A G T G T C C T C A G T A T A T C A G G A A A A G G G T G C A G A C G T C T G G T T C A A G A G T T G G A T
 250 260 270 280 290 300
 60
 30 I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
 25 A T C A A C A C T G A T G G T G C A G T T A A C T T C C A G G A G T T C C T C A T T C T G G T G A T A A A G A T G G G C
 310 320 330 340 350 360
 80
 35 V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
 30 G T G G C A G C C C A C A A A A A A G C C A T G A A G A A G C C A C A A A G A G T A G C T G A G T T A C T G G G C C
 370 380 390 400 410 420
 C A G A G G C T G G G C C C C T G G A C A T G T A C C T G C A G A A T A A T A A A G T C A T C A A T A C C T C A A A A A
 430 440 450 460 470 480
 35 A A A A A

(VII).

25. ADN selon la revendication 21, de formule IX :

```

5      1
      M T C K H S
      10 20 30 40 50 60
      AAAACACTCTGTGTGGCTCCTCGGCTTTGACAGAGTGCAAGACGATGACTTGCAAAATGTCG
      10
      10 20
      Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y S V K L
      10 CAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATACTCTGTGAAGCTG
      70 80 90 100 110 120
      10 40
      G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R K D L Q
      15 GGGCACCCAGACACCCTGAACCAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGAAAAGATCTGCAA
      130 140 150 160 170 180
      50 60
      N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I M E D L
      20 AATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATCATGGAGGACCTG
      190 200 210 220 230 240
      70 80
      D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I M L H A R L
      25 GACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTGATGGCGAGGCTA
      250 260 270 280 290 300
      90 100
      T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G H H H K
      30 ACCTGGGCCTCCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGCCACCACCATAAG
      310 320 330 340 350 360
      110
      P G L G E G T P *
      35 CCAGGCCTCGGGGAGGGCAGCCCTTAAGACCACAGTGGCCAAGATCACAGTGGCCACGGC
      370 380 390 400 410 420
      CACGGCCACAGTCATGGTGGCCACGGCCACAGCCACCCAT
      430 440 450 460

```

(IX).

26. ADN selon la revendication 18 ou 19, qui s'hybride avec un ADN de formule V ou VI ou avec un ADN complémentaire d'un ADN de formule V ou VI.

27. Procédé pour préparer des ADN codant pour le MRP-14 ou l'un de ses mutants ou fragments selon la revendication 19, qui consiste à cultiver un hôte transformé et à en isoler l'ADN souhaité, ou à le synthétiser par condensation de nucléotides.

28. Procédé selon la revendication 27, qui comprend les étapes consistant :

- à isoler un ARNm de leucocytes mononucléaires humains, à sélectionner l'ARNm souhaité, à préparer un ADN simple brin complémentaire de cet ARNm, puis un ADN double brin à partir de ce dernier (ADNc ds), ou bien
- à isoler un ADN génomique de cellules humaines, et à sélectionner l'ADN souhaité à l'aide d'une sonde à ADN, et
- à incorporer l'ADNc ds de l'étape a) ou l'ADN ds de l'étape b) dans un vecteur d'expression approprié,
- à transformer un hôte approprié à l'aide du vecteur hybride obtenu,

e) à sélectionner l'hôte transformé qui contient l'ADN codant pour un composé de formule I ou II, pour un mutant ou un fragment de ce dernier, parmi les hôtes contenant un ADN non codant, et
f) à isoler l'ADN recherché.

- 5 29. Vecteur hybride comprenant un ADN codant pour le MRP-8 selon la revendication 3 ou le MRP-14 selon la revendication 4, ou pour l'un de ses mutants ou fragments, liés par liaison opérative à une séquence régulatrice d'expression.
30. Vecteur hybride selon la revendication 29, dérivé du plasmide pBR322.
- 10 31. Vecteur hybride selon la revendication 29, contenant le promoteur trp.
32. Vecteur hybride selon la revendication 29, contenant le promoteur PL du phage λ .
- 15 33. Vecteur hybride selon la revendication 29, qui contient le segment à réplication autonome des chromosomes de levure (ars) et le promoteur PHO5.
34. Vecteur hybride selon la revendication 29, contenant l'amplificateur du gène immédiat précoce principal du cytomégalovirus humain.
- 20 35. Cellule hôte transformée par un vecteur hybride selon l'une quelconque des revendications 29 à 34.
36. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 35, du genre Escherichia coli.
- 25 37. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 36, appartenant à la souche E. coli HB101/LM1035, K12 ou W3110.
38. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 35, du genre Saccharomyces cerevisiae.
39. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 38, appartenant à la souche S. cerevisiae GRF-18.
- 30 40. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 35, qui est une cellule de pouton d'embryon L-132.
41. Anticorps monoclonaux spécifiques du MRP-8, qui ne subissent pas de réaction croisée avec le MRP-14 et d'autres protéines et leurs dérivés.
- 35 42. Anticorps monoclonaux spécifiques du MRP-14 qui ne subissent pas de réaction croisée avec le MRP-8 et d'autres protéines et leurs dérivés.
43. Anticorps monoclonaux selon la revendication 41 ou 42, portant les désignations 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 et 14-19C9, produits par les lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes portant les désignations 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 et 14-19C9 selon la revendication 46 ou 47, qui ont déposées auprès du CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris, sous les numéros de référence respectifs I-690, I-689, I-688 et I-687, et leurs dérivés.
- 40 44. Dérivés d'anticorps monoclonaux selon la revendication 41 ou 42, qui sont conjugués avec la biotine.
- 45 45. Procédé pour préparer des anticorps monoclonaux et leurs dérivés selon la revendication 41 ou 42, caractérisé en ce que des cellules d'hybridome sécrétant les anticorps monoclonaux a) sont cultivées in vitro, les anticorps monoclonaux étant isolés du surnageant de culture, ou b) sont propagées in vivo dans un mammifère approprié, les anticorps monoclonaux étant récupérés des fluides corporels de ce mammifère, et, si on le souhaite, les anticorps monoclonaux obtenus sont convertis en l'un de leurs dérivés.
- 50 46. Lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes, caractérisées en ce qu'elles sécrètent des anticorps monoclonaux spécifiques du MRP-8 qui ne subissent pas de réaction croisée avec le MRP-14 et d'autres protéines.
- 55 47. Lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes, caractérisées en ce qu'elles sécrètent des anticorps monoclonaux spécifiques du MRP-14 qui ne subissent pas de réaction croisée avec le MRP-8 et d'autres protéines.

48. Lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes portant les désignations 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 et 14-19C9 selon la revendication 46 ou 47, qui ont été déposées auprès du CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris, sous les numéros de référence, respectivement I-690, I-689, I-688 et I-687.
- 5 49. Procédé pour préparer des lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes selon la revendication 46 ou 47, caractérisé en ce qu'on immunise un mammifère approprié avec du MRP-8 ou du MRP-14, on fusionne avec des cellules de myélome des cellules produisant des anticorps provenant de ce mammifère, on clone les cellules hybrides obtenues par la fusion, et on sélectionne les clones cellulaires sécrétant les anticorps souhaités.
- 10 50. Utilisation des anticorps monoclonaux et de leurs dérivés selon la revendication 41 ou 42, pour doser in vitro, qualitativement et quantitativement, les peptides apparentés au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains.
- 15 51. Procédé de dosage immunologique d'un peptide apparenté au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains, caractérisé en ce qu'un support solide est revêtu d'un anticorps monoclonal selon la revendication 41 ou 42, incubé avec une solution contenant le peptide à doser, puis incubé avec une solution contenant un anticorps monoclonal différent ou l'un de ses dérivés selon la revendication 41 ou 42, la quantité de ce deuxième anticorps, ainsi fixé au support étant déterminée par une réaction enzyme-substrat.
- 20 52. Trousse d'essai pour le dosage immunologique d'un peptide apparenté au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains, contenant des anticorps monoclonaux et leurs dérivés selon la revendication 41 ou 42, et éventuellement d'autres anticorps monoclonaux ou polyclonaux et/ou produits d'addition.
- 25 53. Méthode pour diagnostiquer des états inflammatoires chroniques, caractérisée en ce qu'on utilise des anticorps monoclonaux ou leurs dérivés selon la revendication 41 ou 42 pour déterminer la quantité et le modèle d'expression du MRP-8 ou du MRP-14 dans les tissus.
- 30 54. Méthode pour diagnostiquer la fibrose kystique, caractérisée en ce qu'on utilise des anticorps monoclonaux spécifiques du MRP-14 ou leurs dérivés selon la revendication 42, pour déterminer la quantité de MRP-14 dans des échantillons de plasma, de sujets par ailleurs sains, dont on suppose qu'ils sont homozygotes ou hétérozygotes vis-à-vis de la fibrose kystique.
- 35

Revendications pour les Etats contractants suivants : AT, ES, GR

1. Procédé pour préparer un peptide apparenté au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains (MRP) ayant une masse moléculaire apparente d'environ 8 kD ou d'environ 14 kD, ou un de ses mutants, fragments ou dérivés, qui consistent à cultiver un hôte convenablement transformé dans des conditions permettant l'expression du polypeptide hétérologue souhaité, et si nécessaire, à isoler le polypeptide hétérologue.
- 40 2. Procédé selon la revendication 1, qui comprend les étapes consistant :
- 45 a) à isoler un ADN codant pour le MRP-8 ou le MRP-14 ou l'un de ses fragments, provenant d'un ADNc ou d'une bibliothèque d'ADN génomiques, de cellules humaines, et éventuellement à lui faire subir une mutation, ou à synthétiser un tel ADN par voie chimique,
- b) à incorporer l'ADN dans un vecteur d'expression approprié,
- c) à transférer le vecteur hybride obtenu dans un hôte récepteur,
- 50 d) à sélectionner l'hôte transformé parmi des hôtes non transformés, c'est-à-dire par culture dans des conditions dans lesquelles seul survit l'hôte transformé,
- e) à cultiver l'hôte transformé dans des conditions permettant l'expression du polypeptide hétérologue, et
- f) à isoler le polypeptide hétérologue souhaité, et si on le souhaite, à transformer le polypeptide isolé.
- 55 3. Procédé selon la revendication 1 ou 2, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un peptide apparenté au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains MRP-8 de formule I

10
 Z₁-Leu-Thr-Glu-Leu-Glu-Lys-Ala-Leu-Asn-Ser-Ile-Ile-Asp-Val-Tyr-
 20
 His-Lys-Tyr-Ser-Leu-Ile-Lys-Gly-Asn-Phe-His-Ala-Val-Tyr-Arg-Asp-
 30
 Asp-Leu-Lys-Lys-Leu-Leu-Glu-Thr-Glu-Cys-Pro-Gln-Tyr-Ile-Arg-Lys-
 40
 Lys-Gly-Ala-Asp-Val-Trp-Phe-Lys-Glu-Leu-Asp-Ile-Asn-Thr-Asp-Gly-
 50
 Ala-Val-Asn-Phe-Gln-Glu-Phe-Leu-Ile-Leu-Val-Ile-Lys-Met-Gly-Val-
 60
 Ala-Ala-His-Lys-Lys-Ser-His-Glu-Glu-Ser-His-Lys-Glu

(I).

20 dans laquelle Z₁ est un hydrogène ou un radical acyle ou le résidu d'acides aminés méthionine, ou de leurs mutants, fragments ou dérivés.

4. Procédé selon la revendication 1 ou 2, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un peptide apparenté au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains MRP-14 de formule II

[illegible]

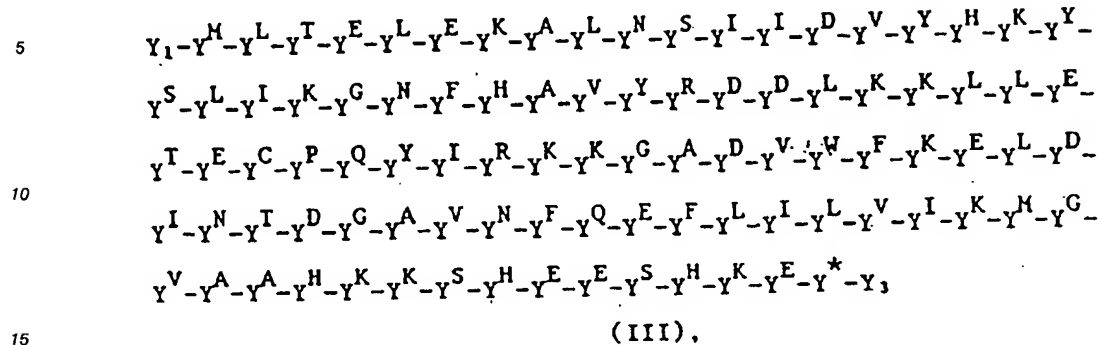
(II).

45 dans laquelle Z₂ est un hydrogène ou un radical acyle ou un résidu peptidique éventuellement acylé
ayant de 1 à 5 acides aminés, ou un de leurs mutants, fragments ou dérivés.

- 50 5. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un MRP-8 de formule I dans laquelle Z_1 est un hydrogène ou un radical acétyle ou le résidu de l'acide aminé méthionine (Met).
6. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un MRP-8 de formule I, dans laquelle Z_1 est Met.
- 55 7. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un MRP-14 de formule II dans laquelle Z est un hydrogène ou le radical méthyle ou un radical Met-, Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, Met-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met- ou acétyl-Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-.

8. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un MRP-14 de formule II, dans laquelle Z₂ est un hydrogène ou Thr-Cys-Lys-Met.
- 5 9. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des mutants du MRP-8 de formule I, dans laquelle un, deux ou trois acides aminés individuels du composé de formule I sont remplacés par des acides aminés différents ou par des liaisons.
- 10 10. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des fragments du MRP-8 de formule I comprenant au moins 20 acides aminés consécutifs.
11. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des dérivés du MRP-8 de formule I, dans laquelle les fonctions amino et/ou hydroxyle sont glycosylées.
12. Procédé selon la revendication 3, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un dimère du MRP-8 de formule I, dans laquelle Z₁ est Met et le groupe mercapto du résidu de la cystéine se trouve sous forme oxydée, ce qui réalise un pont S-S intermoléculaire.
13. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des mutants du MRP-14 de formule II, dans laquelle un, deux ou trois acides aminés individuels du composé de formule II sont remplacés par des acides aminés différents ou par une liaison.
14. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des fragments du MRP-14 de formule II, comprenant au moins 20 acides aminés consécutifs.
- 15 15. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des dérivés du MRP-14 de formule II, dans laquelle les fonctions amino et/ou hydroxyle sont glycosylées.
16. Procédé selon la revendication 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un dimère du MRP-14 de formule II dans laquelle Z₂ est Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, et où le groupe mercapto du résidu de la cystéine est sous forme oxydée, ce qui donne un pont S-S intermoléculaire.
17. Procédé selon les revendications 3 et 4, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un dimère mixte de MRP-8 de formule I dans laquelle Z₁ est Met et de MRP-14 de formule II, dans laquelle Z₂ est Thr-Cys-Lys-Met-, le groupe mercapto du résidu de la cystéine étant sous forme oxydée, ce qui donne un pont S-S intermoléculaire.
18. Procédé pour préparer ADN codant pour le MRP-8 de formule I selon la revendication 3, ou un de ses mutants, ou un de ses fragments qui consiste à cultiver un hôte transformé et à en isoler l'ADN souhaité.
19. Procédé pour préparer un ADN codant pour le MRP-14 de formule II selon la revendication 4 ou un de ses mutants ou fragments qui consiste à cultiver un hôte transformé et à en isoler l'ADN souhaité, ou à le synthétiser par condensation de nucléotides.
20. Procédé selon la revendication 18 ou 19, qui comprend les étapes consistant :
 - a) à isoler un ARNm de leucocytes mononucléaires humains, à sélectionner l'ARNm souhaité, à préparer un ADN simple brin complémentaire de cet ARNm, puis un ADN double brin à partir de ce dernier (ADNc ds), ou bien
 - b) à isoler un ADN génomique de cellules humaines, et à sélectionner l'ADN souhaité à l'aide d'une sonde à ADN, et
 - c) à incorporer l'ADNc ds de l'étape a) ou l'ADN ds de l'étape b) dans un vecteur d'expression approprié,
 - d) à transformer un hôte approprié à l'aide du vecteur hybride obtenu,
 - e) à sélectionner l'hôte transformé qui contient l'ADN codant pour un composé de formule I ou II, pour un mutant ou un fragment de ce dernier, parmi les hôtes contenant un ADN non codant, et
 - f) à isoler l'ADN recherché.

21. Procédé pour préparer un ADN selon la revendication 18, de formule III :



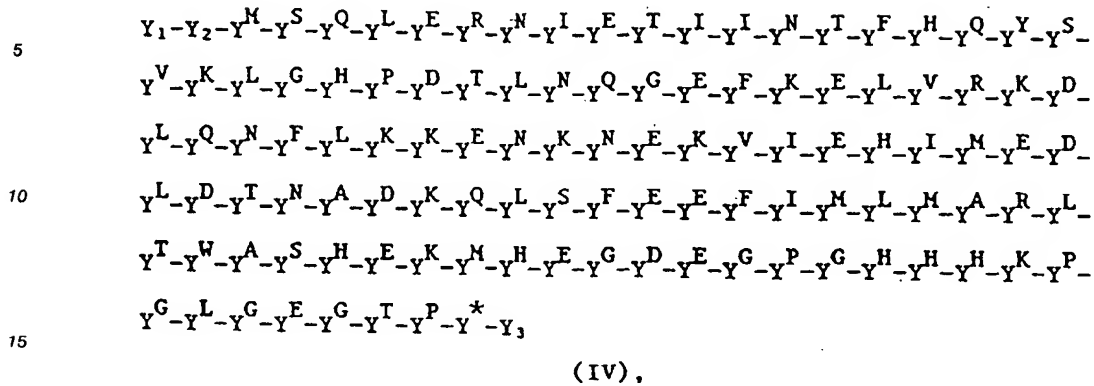
dans laquelle :

- Y₁ est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué de 12 nucléotides ou plus et contenant un promoteur,
- 20 Y₃ est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué d'un ou plusieurs nucléotides, ou est absent,
- Y^A code pour l'alanine (A ou Ala) et est GCT, GCC, GCA ou GCG,
- Y^C code pour la cystéine (C ou Cys) et est TGT ou TGC,
- Y^D code pour l'acide aspartique (D ou Asp) et est GAT ou GAC,
- Y^E code pour l'acide glutamique (E ou Glu) et est GAA ou GAG,
- 25 Y^F code pour la phénylalanine (F ou Phe) et est TTT ou TTC,
- Y^G code pour la glycine (G ou Gly) et est GGT, GGC, GGA ou GGG,
- Y^H code pour l'histidine (H ou His) et est CAT ou CAC,
- Y^I code pour l'isoleucine (L ou Ile) et est ATT, ATC ou ATA,
- Y^K code pour la lysine (K ou Lys) et est AAA ou AAG,
- 30 Y^L code pour la leucine (L ou Leu) et est TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA ou CTG,
- Y^M code pour la méthionine (M ou Met) et est ATG,
- Y^N code pour l'asparagine (N ou Asn) et est AAT ou AAC,
- Y^P code pour la proline (P ou Pro) et est CCT, CCC, CCA ou CCG,
- Y^Q code pour la glutamine (Q ou Gln) et est CAA ou CAG,
- 35 Y^R code pour l'arginine (R ou Arg) et est CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA ou AGG,
- Y^S code pour la sérine (S ou Ser) et est TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT ou AGC,
- Y^T code pour la thréonine (T ou Thr) et est ACT, ACC, ACA ou ACG,
- Y^V code pour la valine (V ou Val) et est GTT, GTC, GTA, ou GTG,
- Y^W code pour le tryptophane (W ou Trp) et est TGG,
- 40 Y^Y code pour la tyrosine (Y ou Tyr) et est TAT ou TAC, et
- Y^{*} est un codon non-sens TAA, TAG ou TGA,
- ADN double brin constitué d'un ADN de formule III et d'un ADN complémentaire de ce dernier, cet ADN complémentaire lui-même, un mutant de ces ADN où un deux, trois ou quatre nucléotides sont mutés, ou encore un fragment isolé de ces ADN comprenant au moins 15 nucléotides.
- 45

50

55

22. procédé pour préparer un ADN selon la revendication 19, de formule IV :



dans laquelle :

- 20 Y_1 est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué de 12 nucléotides ou plus et contenant un promoteur,
 Y_2 est $Y^M-Y^T-Y^C-Y^K$ ou est absent,
 Y_3 est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué d'un ou plusieurs nucléotides, ou est absent,
 Y^A code pour l'alanine (A ou Ala) et est GCT, GCC, GCA ou GCG,
 Y^C code pour la cystéine (C ou Cys) et est TGT ou TGC,
25 Y^D code pour l'acide aspartique (D ou Asp) et est GAT ou GAC,
 Y^E code pour l'acide glutamique (E ou Glu) et est GAA ou GAG,
 Y^F code pour la phénylalanine (F ou Phe) et est TTT ou TTC,
 Y^G code pour la glycine (G ou Gly) et est GGT, GGC, GGA ou GGG,
 Y^H code pour l'histidine (H ou His) et est CAT ou CAC,
30 Y^I code pour l'isoleucine (I ou Ile) et est ATT, ATC ou ATA,
 Y^K code pour la lysine (K ou Lys) et est AAA ou AAG,
 Y^L code pour la leucine (L ou Leu) et est TTA, TTG, CTT, CTC, CTA ou CTG,
 Y^M code pour la méthionine (M ou Met) et est ATG,
 Y^N code pour l'asparagine (N ou Asn) et est AAT ou AAC,
35 Y^P code pour la proline (P ou Pro) et est CCT, CCC, CCA ou CCG,
 Y^Q code pour la glutamine (Q ou Gln) et est CAA ou CAG,
 Y^R code pour l'arginine (R ou Arg) et est CGT, CGC, CGA, CGG, AGA ou AGG,
 Y^S code pour la sérine (S ou Ser) et est TCT, TCC, TCA, TCG, AGT ou AGC,
 Y^T code pour la thréonine (T ou Thr) et est ACT, ACC, ACA ou ACG,
40 Y^V code pour la valine (V ou Val) et est GTT, GTC, GTA, ou GTG,
 Y^W code pour le tryptophane (W ou Trp) et est TGG,
 Y^Y code pour la tyrosine (Y ou Tyr) et est TAT ou TAC, et
 Y^* est un codon non-sens TAA, TAG ou TGA,
ADN double brin constitué d'un ADN de formule IV et d'un ADN complémentaire de ce dernier, cet
45 ADN complémentaire lui-même, un mutant de ces ADN où un deux, trois ou quatre nucléotides sont
mutés, ou encore un fragment isolé de ces ADN comprenant au moins 15 nucléotides.

50

55

23. Procédé pour préparer un ADN selon la revendication 20 de formule V :

```

5           M L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
Y1-ATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAACCTCTATCATCGACGTCTACCACAAGTAC
           10      20      30      40      50

20      S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
10      TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
           60      70      80      90      100      110

40      T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
15      ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAAGGGTGCAGACGTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTCGAT
           120      130      140      150      160      170

60      I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K M G
20      ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCCTCATTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGCC
           180      190      200      210      220      230

80      V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
25      GTGGCAGCCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAG-Y3
           240      250      260      270      280

```

(V),

30 dans laquelle Y₁ est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué de 12 nucléotides ou plus et contenant un promoteur et Y₃ est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué d'un ou plusieurs nucléotides, ou est absent,

ADN double brin constitué d'un ADN de formule V et d'un ADN complémentaire de ce dernier, cet ADN complémentaire proprement dit, ADN génomique dans lequel un intron interrompt l'ADN de
35 formule V, un mutant de ces ADN, où un, deux, trois ou quatre nucléotides sont mutés, et les fragments isolés de ces ADN contenant au moins 15 nucléotides.

40

45

50

55

24. Procédé pour préparer un ADN selon la revendication 22 de formule VI :

5 AACTTGAACAGCCCTTCTACATACACTCCATCTTCTCTATCTTAGTTACAAGTTTTTTT
 10 20 30 40 50 60
 10 AATAAGAAATGGGCAAAGTCAGCTGTCCTTTCAGAAGACCTGGTGGGGCAAGTCCGTGGGC
 70 80 90 100 110 120
 M L T E L E K A L N S I I D V Y H K Y
 15 ATCATGTTGACCGAGCTGGAGAAAGCCTTGAACCTCATCATCGACGCTACCCACAAGTAC
 130 140 150 160 170 180
 S L I K G N F H A V Y R D D L K K L L E
 20 TCCCTGATAAAGGGGAATTTCCATGCCGTCTACAGGGATGACCTGAAGAAATTGCTAGAG
 190 200 210 220 230 240
 T E C P Q Y I R K K G A D V W F K E L D
 25 ACCGAGTGTCTCAGTATATCAGGAAAAGGGTGCAGACGCTCTGGTTCAAAGAGTTGGAT
 250 260 270 280 290 300
 I N T D G A V N F Q E F L I L V I K H G
 30 ATCAACACTGATGGTGCAGTAACTTCCAGGAGTTCCTCATTTCTGGTGATAAAGATGGGC
 310 320 330 340 350 360
 V A A H K K S H E E S H K E *
 35 GTGGCAGCCCACAAAAAAGCCATGAAGAAAGCCACAAAGAGTAGCTGAGTTACTGGGCC
 370 380 390 400 410 420
 H H H K P G L G E G T P *
 40 CACCACCATAAGCCAGGCCCTCGGGGAGGGCACCCCTAA-Y₁
 300 310 320 330 (VI),

dans laquelle Y₁ est un résidu d'ADN latéral ayant 12 nucléotides ou plus, et contenant un promoteur,
 Y₂ est ATGACTTGCAAA ou est absent, et Y₃ est un résidu d'ADN latéral constitué d'un ou plusieurs
 nucléotides, ou est absent,

ADN double brin constitué d'un ADN de formule VI et d'un ADN complémentaire de ce dernier, cet
 ADN complémentaire proprement dit, ADN génomique, où un intron interrompt l'ADN de formule VI, un
 mutant de ces ADN où un, deux, trois ou quatre nucléotides sont mutés, et ces fragments de ces ADN
 comprenant au moins 15 nucléotides.

25. Procédé pour préparer un ADN selon la revendication 20, de formule VII :

⁵ M S Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y
¹⁰ Y₁-Y₂-ATGTCGCAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATAC
¹⁵ S V K L G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R
TCTGTGAAGCTGGGGGCACCCAGACACCTGAACCAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGA
²⁰ K D L Q N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I
AAAGATCTGCAAAATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATC
²⁵ M E D L D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I M L
ATGGAGGACCTGGACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTG
³⁰ H A R L T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G
ATGGCGAGGCTAACCTGGGCCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGC
CAGAGGCTGGGCCCCCTGGACATGTACCTGCAGAATAATAAAGTCATCAATACCTCAAAAA
AAAAA

26. Procédé pour préparer un ADN selon la revendication 22, de formule IX :

¹ M T C K M S
¹⁰ AAAACACTCTGTGTGGCTCCTCGGCTTTGACAGAGTGCAAGACGATGACTTGCAAAATGTGCG
²⁰

5
 10
 15
 20
 25
 30

Q L E R N I E T I I N T F H Q Y S V K L
 CAGCTGGAACGCAACATAGAGACCATCAACACCTTCCACCAATACTCTGTGAAGCTG
 70 80 90 100 110 120

G H P D T L N Q G E F K E L V R K D L Q
 GGGCACCCAGACACCCTGAACCAGGGGGAATTCAAAGAGCTGGTGCGAAAAGATCTGCAA
 130 140 150 160 170 180

N F L K K E N K N E K V I E H I M E D L
 AATTTTCTCAAGAAGGAGAATAAGAATGAAAAGGTCATAGAACACATCATGGAGGACCTG
 190 200 210 220 230 240

D T N A D K Q L S F E E F I M L H A R L
 GACACAAATGCAGACAAGCAGCTGAGCTTCGAGGAGTTCATCATGCTGATGGCGAGGCTA
 250 260 270 280 290 300

T W A S H E K M H E G D E G P G H H H K
 ACCTGGGGCTCCACGAGAAGATGCACGAGGGTGACGAGGGCCCTGGCCACCACCATAAG
 310 320 330 340 350 360

P G L G E G T P *
 CCAGGCCCTCGGGGAGGGGCACCCCTAAGACCACAGTGGCCAAGATCACAGTGGCCACGGC
 370 380 390 400 410 420

CACGGCCACAGTCATGGTGGCCACGGCCACAGCCACCCAT
 430 440 450 460

(IX).

- 35
27. Procédé pour préparer un ADN selon la revendication 18 ou 19, qui s'hybride avec un ADN de formule V ou VI ou avec un ADN complémentaire d'un ADN de formule V ou VI.
- 40
28. Procédé pour préparer un vecteur hybride comprenant un ADN selon la revendication 18 ou 19, ou l'un de ses mutants ou fragments liés par liaison opérative à une séquence régulatrice d'expression, caractérisé en ce qu'on coupe un vecteur approprié et on le garnit d'extensions de désoxynucléotides analogues, et on lui fait subir un anelage avec ces extensions portant un ADN codant de désoxynucléotides analogues complémentaires, ou encore le vecteur coupé et l'ADN codant sont ligaturés à l'aide d'oligodésoxynucléotides lieurs, ou par ligature en extrémités franches.
- 45
29. Procédé pour préparer un vecteur hybride selon la revendication 28, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un vecteur hybride dérivé du plasmide pBR322.
- 50
30. Procédé pour préparer vecteur hybride selon la revendication 28, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un vecteur hybride contenant le promoteur trp.
31. Procédé pour préparer vecteur hybride selon la revendication 28, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un vecteur hybride, contenant le promoteur PL du phage λ .
- 55
32. Procédé pour préparer vecteur hybride selon la revendication 28, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un vecteur hybride qui contient le segment à réplication autonome des chromosomes de levure (ars) et le promoteur PHO5.

33. Procédé pour préparer vecteur hybride selon la revendication 28, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare un vecteur hybride, contenant l'amplificateur du gène immédiat précoce principal du cytomégalo virus humain.
- 5 34. Cellule hôte transformée par un vecteur hybride selon l'une quelconque des revendications 28 à 33.
35. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 34, du genre Escherichia coli.
36. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 35, appartenant à la souche E. coli HB101/LM1035, K12 ou W3110.
- 10 37. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 34, du genre Saccharomyces cerevisiae.
38. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 37, appartenant à la souche S. cerevisiae GRF-18.
- 15 39. Cellule hôte selon la revendication 34, qui est une cellule de poumon d'embryon L-132.
40. Procédé pour préparer un hôte transformé selon la revendication 34, caractérisé en ce qu'un hôte approprié est transformé ou transfecté avec un vecteur d'expression contenant un ADN codant pour un composé de formule I ou II ou l'un de ses mutants ou fragments, liés par liaison opérative à une
- 20 séquence régulatrice d'expression.
41. Procédé pour préparer des anticorps monoclonaux spécifiques du MRP-8 qui ne subissent pas de réaction croisée avec le MRP-14 ou d'autres protéines, caractérisé en ce que des cellules d'hybridome sécrétant les anticorps monoclaux a) sont cultivées in vitro, les anticorps monoclonaux étant isolés du surnageant de culture, ou b) sont propagées in vivo dans un mammifère approprié, les anticorps
- 25 monoclonaux étant récupérés des fluides corporels du mammifère et, si on le souhaite, les anticorps monoclonaux obtenus sont convertis en un de leurs dérivés.
42. Procédé pour préparer des anticorps monoclonaux spécifiques du MRP-14 qui ne subissent pas de réaction croisée avec le MRP-8 ou d'autres protéines, caractérisé en ce que des cellules d'hybridome sécrétant les anticorps monoclaux a) sont cultivées in vitro, les anticorps monoclonaux étant isolés du surnageant de culture, ou b) sont propagées in vivo dans un mammifère approprié, les anticorps
- 30 monoclonaux étant récupérés des fluides corporels du mammifère et, si on le souhaite, les anticorps monoclonaux obtenus sont convertis en un de leurs dérivés.
- 35 43. Procédé pour préparer des anticorps monoclonaux selon la revendication 41 ou 42, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des anticorps monoclonaux portant les désignations 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 et 14-19C9 et leurs dérivés, produits par les lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes portant les désignations 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 et 14-19C9 qui ont été déposées auprès du CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris, sous les
- 40 numéros de références respectifs I-690, I-689, I-688 et I-687.
44. Procédé pour préparer des anticorps monoclonaux selon la revendication 41 ou 42, caractérisé en ce qu'on prépare des conjugués et des anticorps monoclonaux avec la biotine.
- 45 45. Lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes, caractérisées en ce qu'elles sécrètent des anticorps monoclonaux spécifiques du MRP-8 qui ne subissent pas de réaction croisée avec le MRP-14 et d'autres protéines.
46. Lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes, caractérisées en ce qu'elles sécrètent des anticorps monoclonaux spécifiques du MRP-14 qui ne subissent pas de réaction croisée avec le MRP-8 et d'autres protéines.
- 50 47. Lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes portant les désignations 8-5C2, 8-10D7, 14-6B2 et 14-19C9 selon la revendication 45 ou 46, qui ont été déposées auprès du CNCM, Institut Pasteur, Paris, sous les numéros de référence, respectivement I-690, I-689, I-688 et I-687.
- 55 48. Procédé pour préparer des lignées cellulaires d'hybridomes selon la revendication 45 ou 46, caractérisé en ce qu'on immunise un mammifère approprié avec un composé de formule I ou II, on fusionne avec des cellules de myélome, des cellules produisant des anticorps provenant de ce mammifère, on clone les cellules hybrides obtenues par la fusion, et on sélectionne les clones cellulaires sécrétant les

anticorps souhaités.

- 5 49. Procédé de dosage immunologique d'un peptide apparenté au facteur d'inhibition de la migration des macrophages humains, caractérisé en ce qu'un support solide est revêtu d'un anticorps monoclonal selon la revendication 41 ou 42, incubé avec une solution contenant le peptide à doser, puis incubé avec une solution contenant un anticorps monoclonal différent ou l'un de ses dérivés selon la revendication 41 ou 42, la quantité de ce deuxième anticorps, ainsi fixé au support étant déterminée par une réaction enzyme-substrat.

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Fig. 1A

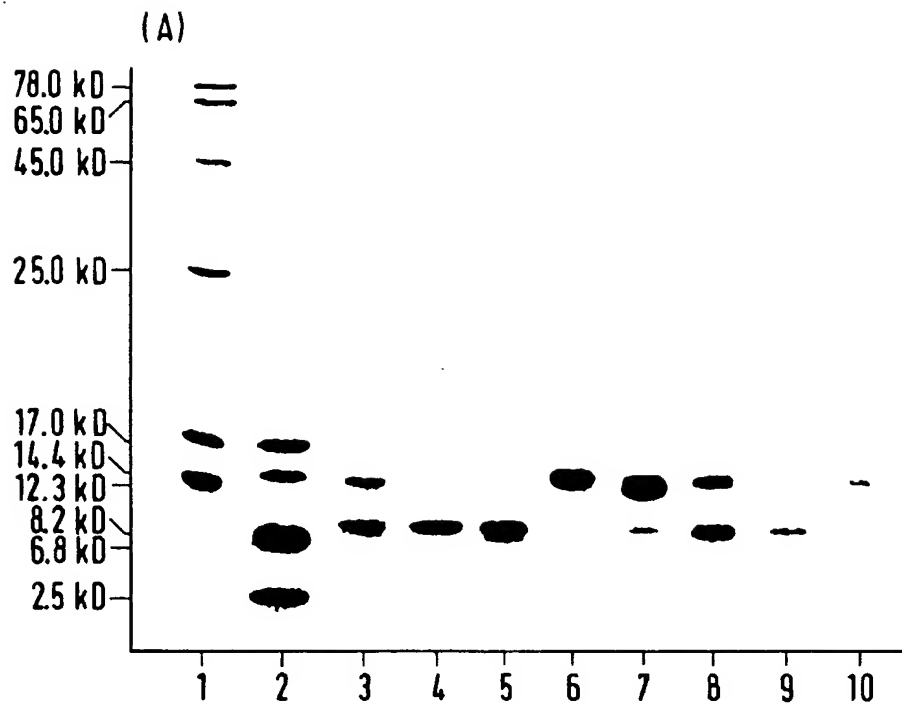
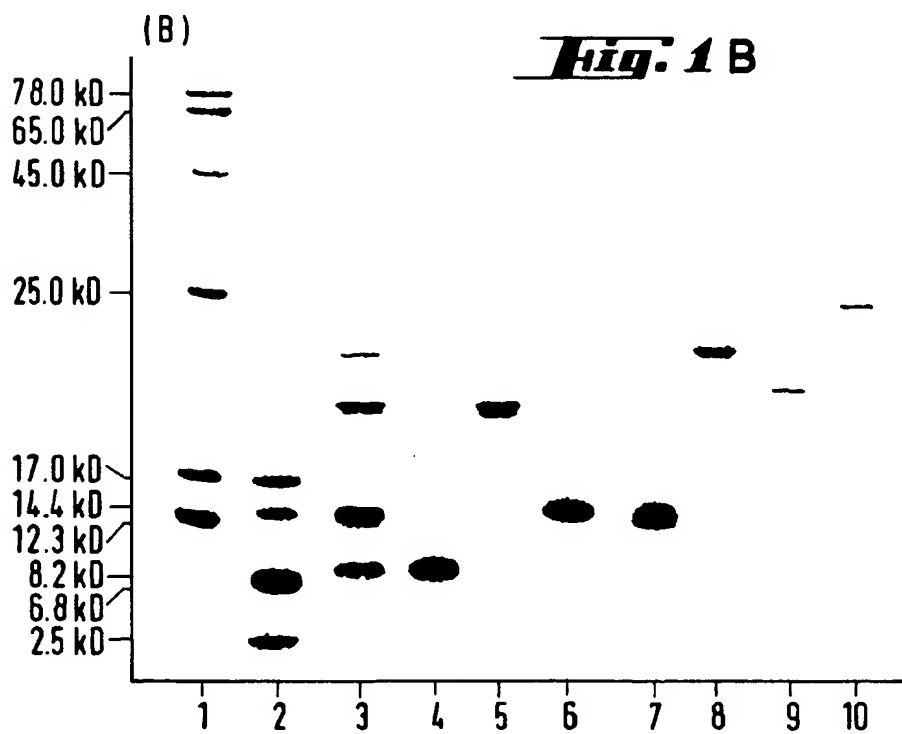


Fig. 1B



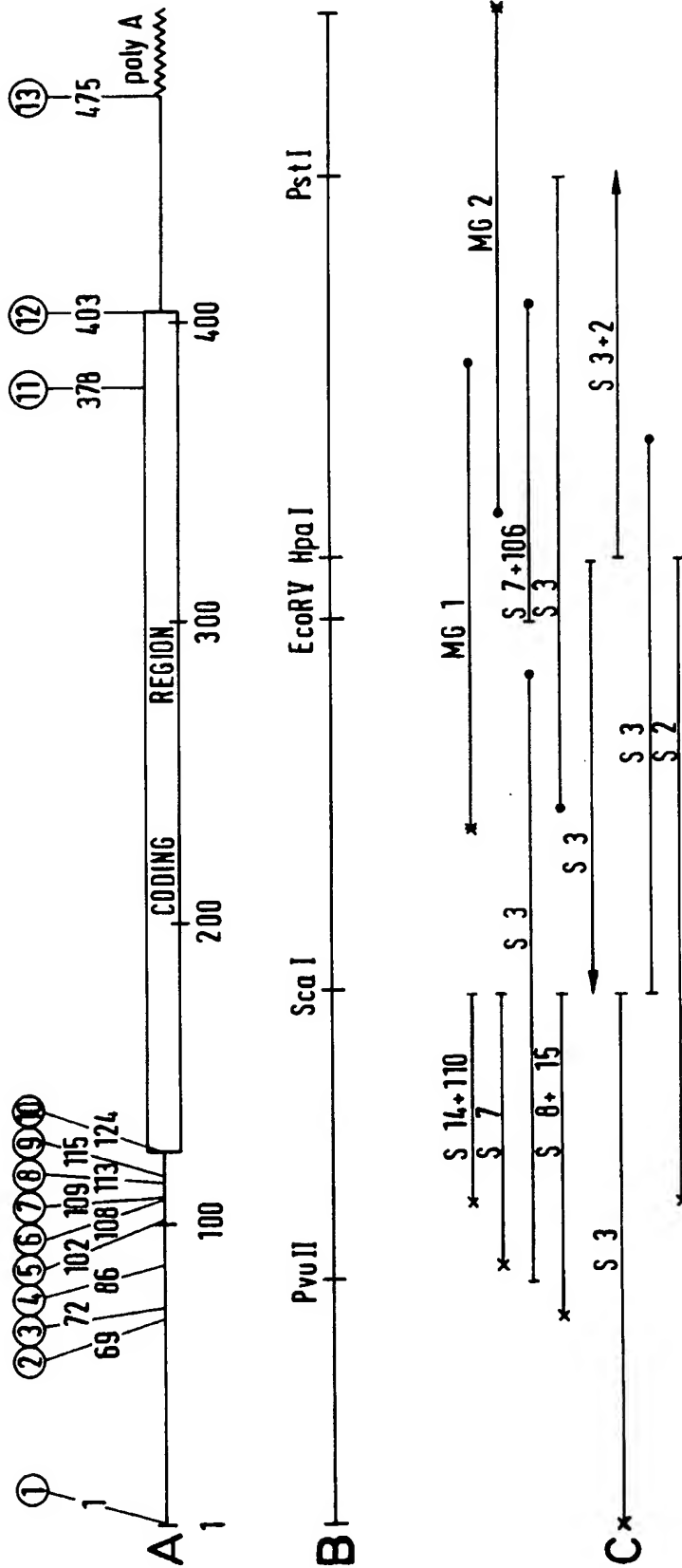


Fig. 2

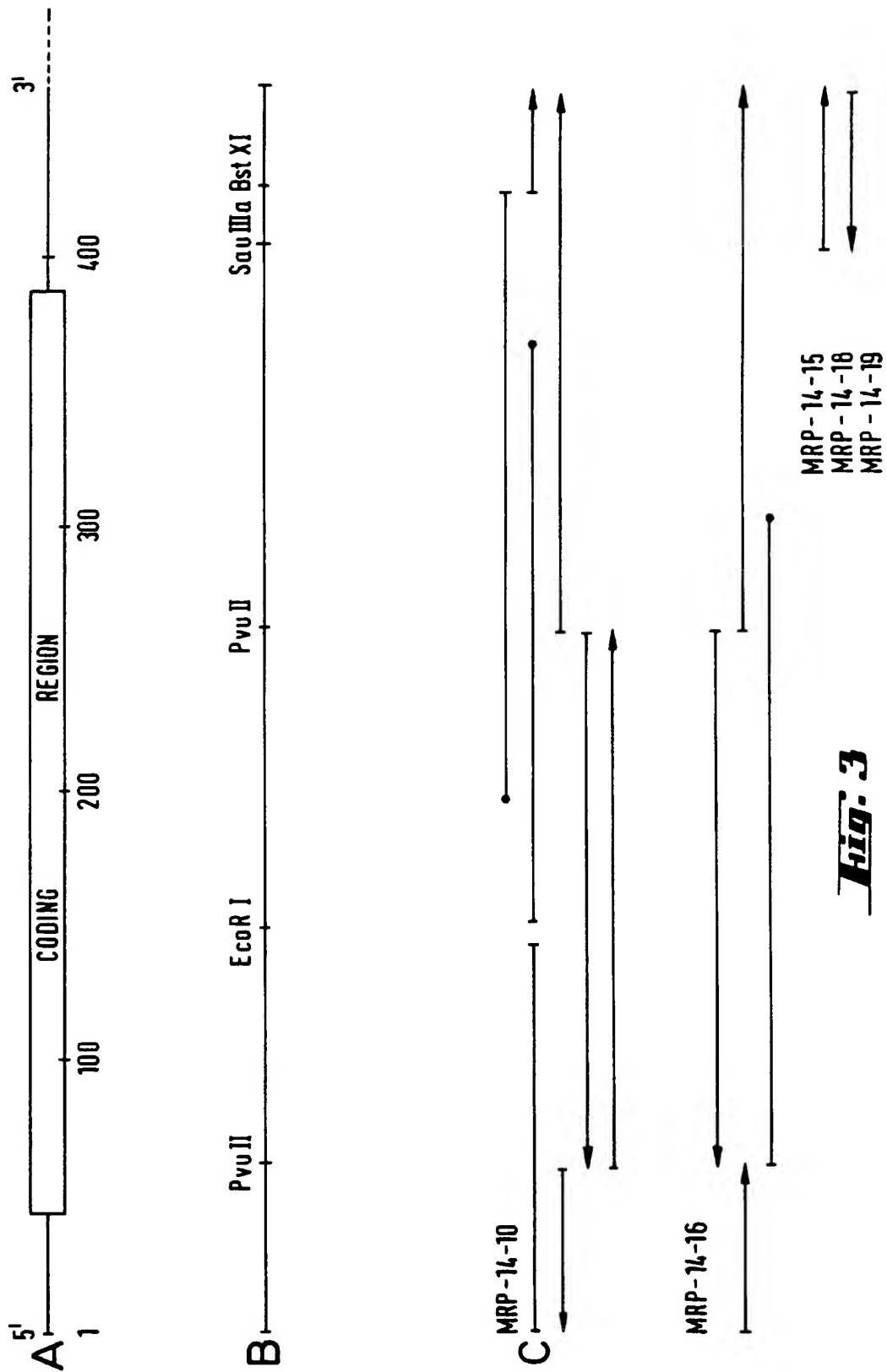
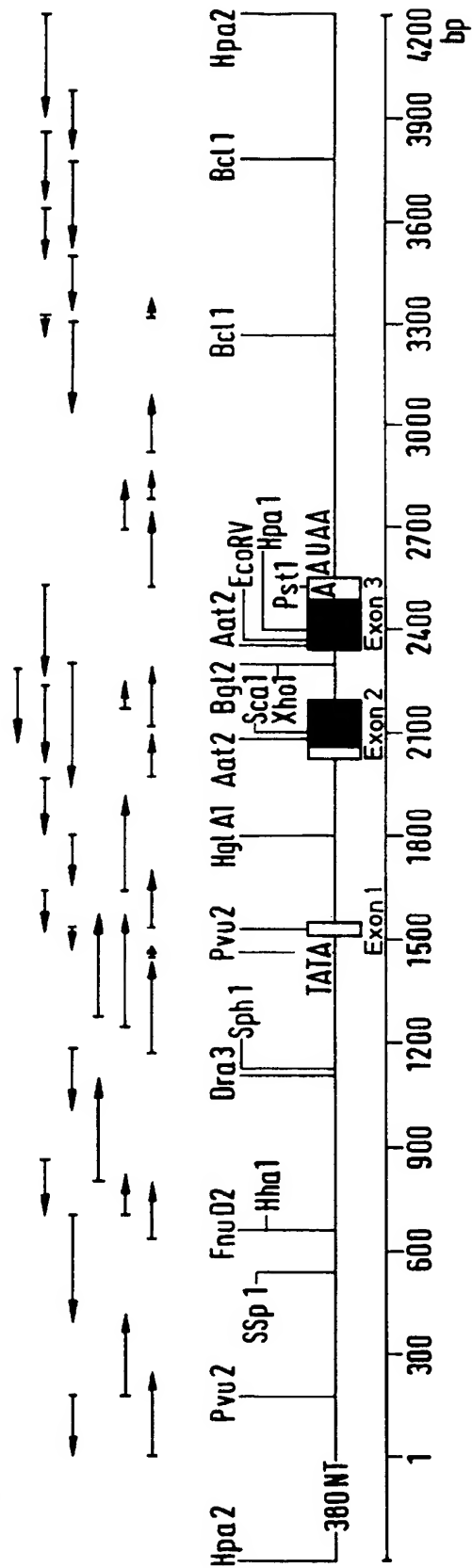
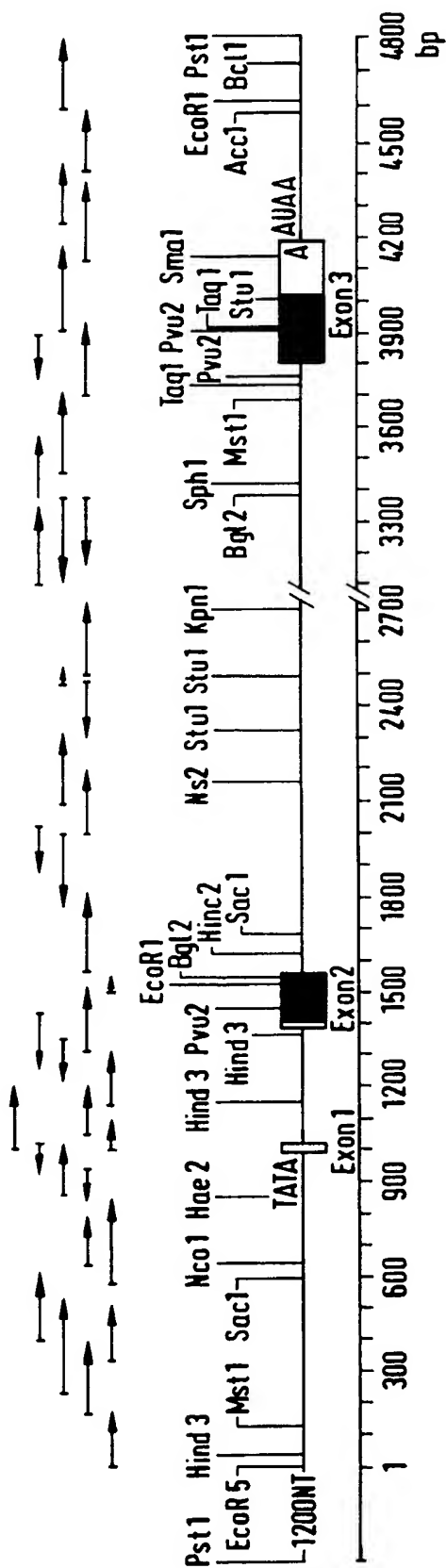


Fig. 4

MRP-8



5.5



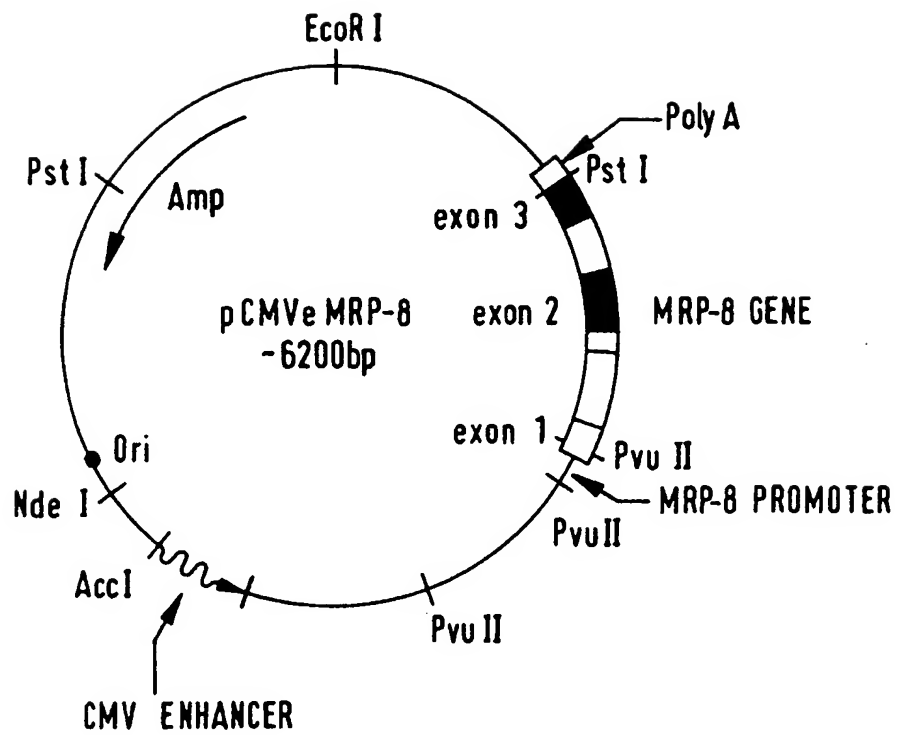


Fig. 6

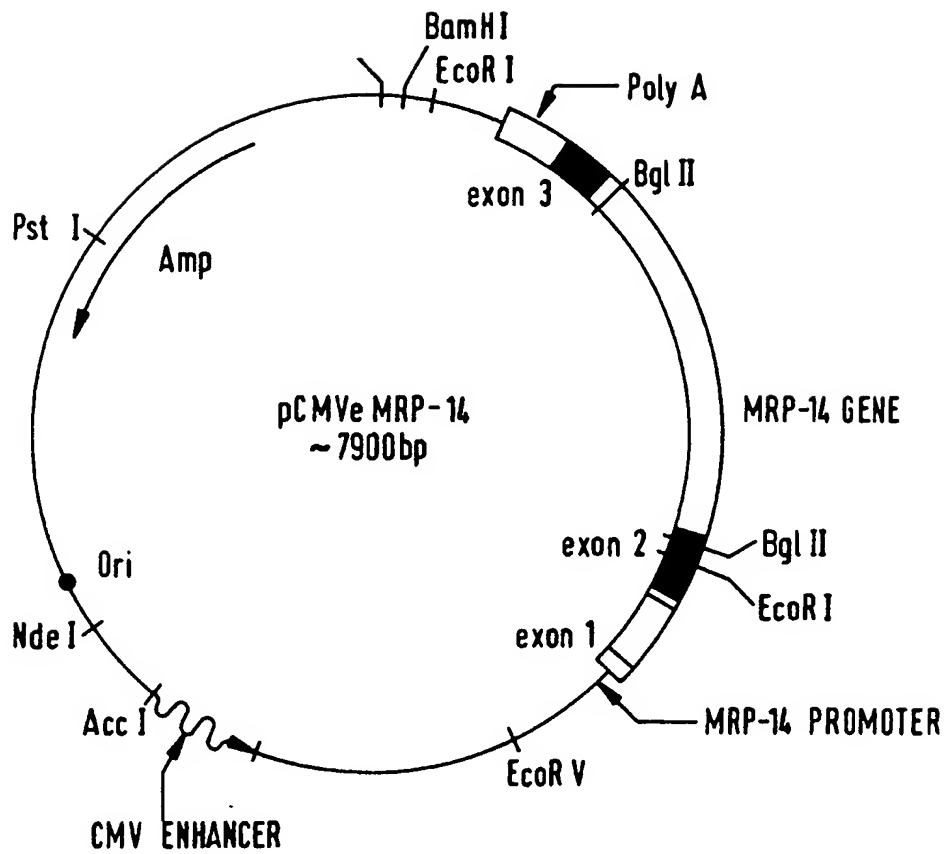


Fig. 1

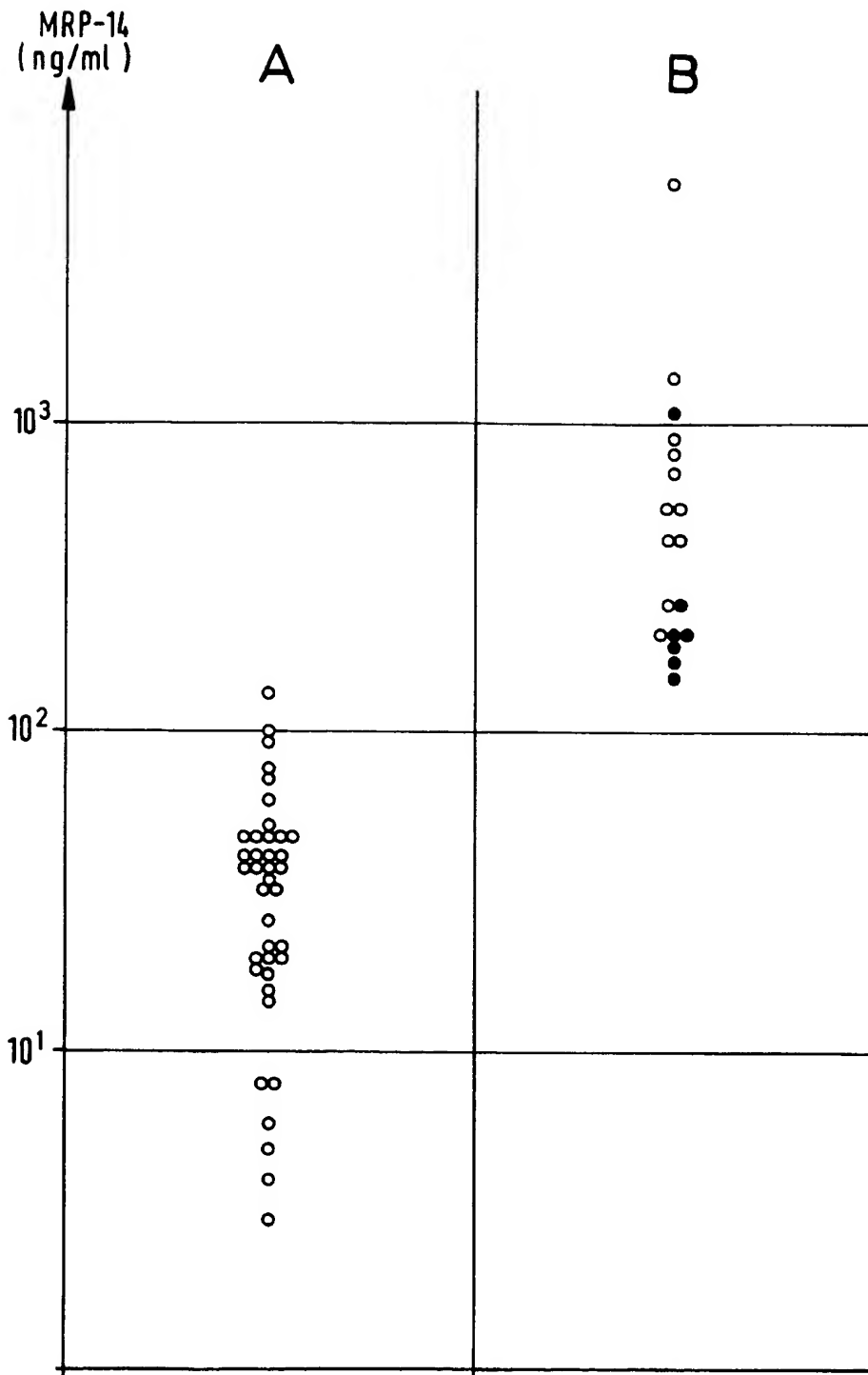


Fig. B